



State of Ohio Pricing

**RIDER SCRUBBERS
 T12**

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Wet, 240 AH C/20 Battery Pack
 20 Amp, 115 Volt 60 Hz Charger
 Two Speed Electronic Transmission with AC Propel Motor
 Disk or Cylindrical Scrubbing - 32 in (800 mm) path
 Standard Cylindrical or Disk Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
 Non-Corrosive Duramer™ Solution and Recovery Tanks
 35 gal (132 L) Solution Tank
 44 gal (166 L) Recovery Tank
 9 gal (34 L) Demisting Chamber
 Parabolic Rear Squeegee w/SmartRelease™ Breakaway System

Automatic Functions:

Parking Brake
 Squeegee Lift
 Water Shutoff
 Brush Shutoff When Idle
 Brush Shutoff at 80% Battery Discharge

Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O™ & Conventional Scrubbing

ec-H2O™ Cleaning Solution Includes:

Electrically Converted Water Technology System

No Tool Squeegee and Brush Change
 In-Line Vacuum Fan Air Filter
 High Visibility Maintenance Touch Points
 Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) "E" Certification
 Cup Holder
 Operator Manual and Video
 Front and Rear Non-Marking Tires

T12 Controls:

1-Step™ One-Button Scrub Operation
 3 Down-Pressure Settings
 On Board Diagnostics
 Water Shutoff Switch
 T12 XP Only Controls and Features
 T12 Controls, plus
 Steering Wheel Mounted, Touch-N-GO Control Module (XP Only)
 AV Back-up Alarm
 Water Shutoff Thumb Switch on Control Module
 Head and Tail Lights
 Deluxe Seat with Arm Rests

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
36 MONTHS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
24 MONTHS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMERTM TANKS
 CUSTOM options may add 1 week or more to standard lead times.

Base Configuration



Cleaning Type

	Reference Number	Price
T12 Rider - Conventional Disk Scrubbing	T12-D	\$18,624.00
T12 Rider - Conventional Cylindrical Scrubbing	T12-C	\$19,144.00
T12 XP Rider - Conventional Disk Scrubbing	T12-XP-D	\$20,263.00
T12 XP Rider - Conventional Cylindrical Scrubbing	T12-XP-C	\$20,783.00

Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-T12	\$2,660.00
---------	------------	------------

Squeegee Material

Linatex	9009818	N/C
Gum Rubber	9009822	N/C
Urethane	9009820	N/C

Battery Type (Notes 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5)

Wet 240 AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9009862	N/C
Wet 360 AH C/20 (in lieu of standard) (Kit of 6 batteries)	9009863	\$707.00
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/6 (Kit of 6 batteries)	325988	\$3,063.00
Less Battery, DEDUCT (Note 6)		(\$487.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 7)	9009620	\$498.00

Charger (Note 8)

	Reference Number	
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - 240AH Battery	9001051	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - 360AH Battery	9004241	N/C
20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (On-board Charger in lieu of standard)	9009865	\$550.00
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - MF AGM 312AH Battery off-board	314787	\$500.00
Less Charger, DEDUCT		(\$309.00)

UL Rating

UL® Type E		N/C
UL® Type ES	9009908	\$1,910.00

Packages		
Heavy Duty Protection Package <i>Includes: Front Bumper & Rear Squeegee Protection</i>	9009854	\$1,036.00
Productivity Package <i>Includes: Scrubbing Side Brush, Vac Wand, Spray Hose</i>	9009855	\$3,671.00
Safety Light Package <i>Includes: LED Head Light and AV Backup Alarm w/Strobe Light</i>	9009909	\$597.00
Cleaning Performance		
	Reference Number	
Side Brush, Right Hand Scrubbing	9009824	\$2,923.00
Vacuum Wand	9010355	\$576.00
Spray Nozzle with Hose	9009851	\$822.00
Machine Protection & Safety		
	Reference Number	
Heavy Duty Front Bumper	9009856	\$623.00
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9009858	\$487.00
Overhead Guard (Includes Heavy Duty Bumper) (Note 9)	9009860	\$1,621.00
Deluxe Seat (Standard on XP-includes Seat Belt) (Note 10)	9009835	\$378.00
Headlight(s) LED (Standard on XP)	9009849	\$262.00
AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank (Standard on XP)	9010352	\$445.00
Strobe Light on OHG	9010350	\$445.00
Alternate Strobe Lens (Standard with Amber)		
Red	1027798	N/C
Blue	1027800	N/C
Fire Extinguisher	9009878	\$225.00
Trailer Transport Kit (cover latches for trailering)	9009907	\$125.00
Brushes and Pads		
	Reference Number	
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1220236	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220235	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$272.00
Pad Driver	1220199	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
<u>Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1201572	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1201926	N/C
Polyester	1201927	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1201928	\$272.00
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brush/Pad and Sweeping Brush for Side Brush Option (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220240	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1220231	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220230	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1220232	\$272.00
Pad Driver	1220243	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	89046	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$10.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051024	\$12.70
Support		
	Reference Number	
Standard Warranty		N/C
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C
Operator Manual (English)	9009910	N/C
Operator Manual (Spanish)	9009911	N/C
Operator Manual (French)	9009912	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	Select from Above	\$38.00
Parts Manual	9009916	N/C
Additional Parts Manual	9009916	\$64.00
Operator DVD (English, Spanish, French) Verify Languages	9009890	N/C
Additional Operator Video	9009890	\$30.00
Service Manual	9009917	\$130.00
Machine Communication (Note 11)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 12)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable	9009900	\$471.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and Pads (Replacements)	Reference Number	Price
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	\$187.00
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1220236	\$203.50
Soft Nylon Brush	1220235	\$251.40
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$339.60
Pad Driver	1220199	\$281.30
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
<u>Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1201572	\$154.10
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1201926	\$154.20
Polyester	1201927	\$211.80
Super Abrasive Brush	1201928	\$298.80
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brush/Pad and Sweeping Brush for Side Brush Option (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220240	\$166.60
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	1220231	\$181.30
Soft Nylon Brush	1220230	\$203.20
Super Abrasive Brush	1220232	\$302.50
Pad Driver	1220243	\$220.40
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	89046	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$10.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051024	\$12.70
Maintenance Items		
Squeegee Blade, Linard®, Front	1200383	\$24.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex®, Rear	1200384	\$34.90
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front	1201825	\$14.10
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear	1201826	\$22.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front	1201823	\$42.90
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear	1201824	\$58.40
Side Squeegee Blade, Linatex® (Order 2)	1200430	\$31.60
Side Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber (Order 2)	1202160	\$21.70
Side Squeegee Blade, Urethane (Order 2)	1202159	\$48.40
Squeegee Wheel	363162	\$19.10
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1205850	\$71.60
Squeegee Hose	1201875	\$35.70
Squeegee Hose with Vac Wand	1200642	\$76.60
Front Skirt (Disk Only)	1201053	\$9.80
Rear Skirt (Disk Only)	1201127	\$8.40
Filter, Panel	1037821	\$15.30

Notes

- 1 The battery compartment will fit six 6-volt batteries of this size:
 Battery Size Length Width
 11.70 in 6.95 in
 297 mm 177 mm
- 2 Overall Battery Compartment Size:
 (these are the "full compartment" dimensions, allow space on top of battery for watering system clearance, etc) Length Width
 21.5 in 23.89 in
 545 mm 605 mm
- 3 Model T12 Continuous Runtime Chart. Standard Capacity
240AH
 2.9 hours
 2.4 hours
- T12 Base Unit (economy mode, main scrub only)
 T12 Base Unit with RH Side brush (economy mode)
 The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration & usage
- 4 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:
 240 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 67 lbs (30.4kg) each = 402 lbs (182.5 kg)
 360 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 98 lbs (45 kg) each = 588 lbs (267 kg)
- 5 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last
 240 AH Battery = 500 Cycles
 360 AH Battery = 500 Cycles
- 6 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable if LESS BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY
- 7 ONLY available with Wet (Lead Acid) batteries. Cannot be used with Sealed Gel / AGM Batteries
- 8 The battery charger connector is a 50 amp Anderson (gray). The battery connector is an Anderson 175 amp connector (gray)
- 9 The 9009856 SE Front Bumper bolts directly to the Frame.
 If ordering OHG order 9009848 SE Front Bumper with OHG instead.
- 10 A seatbelt is not offered with the basic seat, but the deluxe seat features a retractable seat belt standard at an additional charge and will increase the lead time. For pricing and lead time impact information contact our Custom Engineering Group.
- 11 IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system.
 Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included
 3 Year Data Package \$250.00
 5 Year Data Package \$400.00
- A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- 12 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
 The Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable (PN 9009900) includes the crate and all bracketry for shipping
- 13 When choosing the special paint the following information is needed and must be added to the Quote Special Instructions section. Failure to do so will create a two-week delay in your order
 a. Which parts do you want painted, White parts, green parts, black parts?
 (unless otherwise agreed upon with Custom Solutions Dept., all white and Tennant teal parts will be painted with custom color
 b. Color requested.
- 14 Shipping Weights and Dimensions Pad Wrap Skid w/Carton
- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Weight (w/240AH Batteries) | 1460 lbs / 664 Kg | 2200 lbs / 998 Kg |
| Length | 68" / 1710 mm | 85" / 2159 mm |
| Width | 42" / 1065 mm | 46" / 1169 mm |
| Height | 56" / 1420 mm | 63" / 1600 mm |

Rider Scrubbers
T7

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Fully Cleanable Hygienic™ Tanks | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| Extremely Low 67 dBa Noise Levels | Standard 240 AH Battery Pack (Optional 360 AH) |
| Unmatched Solution Recovery | Charger |
| One-Button Scrubbing Operation | Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| Economy Mode (extends run time up to 4.5 hours) | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| On Board Diagnostics | Standard Scrubbing Brushes & Pad Drivers (Select One Type) |
| Touch Panel Controls | Vacuum Fan In-Line Air Filter Cartridge |
| <u>Automatic:</u> | Brush Shutoff When Idle |
| Squeegee Lift | Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge |
| Water Shutoff | FaST™ Equipped Models Include: |
| ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include: | Foam Scrubbing Technology System |
| Electrically Converted Water Technology System | Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST™ & Conventional Scrubbing |
| Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing | On-Board FaST-PAK™ 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One) |
| Audio Back Up Alarm | |

TENANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 1500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
650mm / 26" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-T7-0051	\$15,638.00
650mm / 26" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-T7-0052	\$17,843.00
800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-T7-0053	\$19,001.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI. No additional options can be added or changed, including packaging/shipping.

Base Configuration

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Disk	T7-650-D	\$15,638.00
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	T7-800-D	\$16,796.00
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 700mm/28" - Cylindrical	T7-700-C	\$16,796.00
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 800mm/32" - Cylindrical	T7-800-C	\$17,954.00



Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean™ or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-T7	\$2,205.00
FaST®	FaST-T7	\$1,932.00

Battery Type

Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000814	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000815	\$426.00
Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001914	\$731.00
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001915	\$1,096.00
Without Battery (Note 2)		(\$435.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 3)	9009619	\$366.00

Charger

	Reference Number	
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - standard Off-Board for Lead Acid Batteries	1029256	N/C
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - standard Off-Board for Gel and AGM Batteries	1027951	N/C
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, - Off-Board, in lieu of standard (For 360 AH batteries only)	9009486	\$135.00
25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger, in lieu of standard Without Charger	9001993	\$429.00 (\$435.00)

Cleaning Performance

FaST® Detergent (Note 4)	Reference Number	
FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	N/C
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	N/C
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	N/C

Machine Protection & Safety

	Reference Number	
Strobe Light On Tank	9000580	\$465.00
Utility Basket (Small On Board Storage)	1018315	\$143.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 5)	Reference Number	
650mm/26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1014346	N/C
Nylon	1018377	N/C
Super Abrasive	1018457	\$226.00
Pad Driver	379013	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	89046	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$10.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051024	\$12.70
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1016633	N/C
Nylon	1016634	N/C
Super Abrasive	1018455	\$226.00
Pad Driver	379016	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes		
Polypropylene	222304	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	N/C
Nylon	222305	N/C
Abrasive	222306	\$226.00
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes		
Polypropylene	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	N/C
Nylon	222308	N/C
Abrasive	222309	\$226.00

Support	Reference Number	
Ultimate Performance Guarantee (UPG)	50619	N/C
T7 Operator Manual (English)	331040	N/C
T7 Operator Manual (Spanish)	331042	N/C
T7 Operator Manual (French)	331043	N/C
T7 Parts Manual	9013606	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9013606	\$52.00
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
Service Manual	331045	N/C
Operator DVD (/f/Computer or DVD player)	1059848	\$30.00
Training CD, ec-H2O NanoCleanTM (standard w/ec-H20 machine)	9006257	N/C
Machine Communication (Note 5)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 7)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable	9000550	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9007285	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Field Installed Accessories	Reference Number	
Strobe Light on Tank	9000581	\$585.30
Utility Basket (Small On Board Storage)	1018315	\$97.30

Brushes and (Replacements)	Reference Number	
650mm/26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1014346	\$105.30
Nylon	1018377	\$128.70
Super Abrasive	1018457	\$293.00
Pad Driver	379013	\$220.40
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	89046	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$10.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051024	\$12.70

<u>800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene	1016633	\$129.60
Nylon	1016634	\$197.00
Super Abrasive	1018455	\$300.00
Pad Driver	379016	\$255.20
<u>Pads</u>		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
<u>700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes</u>		
Polypropylene	222304	\$136.30
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	\$136.60
Nylon	222305	\$200.00
Abrasive	222306	\$287.80
<u>800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes</u>		
Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

FaST-PAK® Detergent



FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral	1017015	\$135.50
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	\$247.10
FaST® 965 (2L) - Degreaser	9002021	\$319.70

Maintenance Items

<u>Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 650mm/26"	390942	\$21.50
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 650mm/26"	390943	\$15.40
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 800mm/32"	390922	\$20.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 800mm/32"	390923	\$14.40
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 650mm/26"	391377	\$38.70
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 650mm/26"	391378	\$56.10
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 800mm/32"	391379	\$44.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 800mm/32"	391380	\$63.80
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 650mm/26"	390936	\$22.10
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 800mm/32"	390934	\$24.50
Linatex Side Squeegee Blade - DISK (Order 2)	86859	\$39.00
Linatex Side Squeegee Blade - Cylindrical (Order 2)	391334	\$39.00
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1073476	\$12.30
Front Skirt (650 mm/26" Disk Model Only)	1013531	\$9.50
Front Skirt (800mm/32" Disk Model Only)	1011376	\$10.90
Squeegee Roller	1010560	\$2.40
Gasket, Recovery Tank	1013611	\$9.10
Squeegee Hose	1015921	\$41.20
Vacuum Filter	1037821	\$22.30
Vacuum Filter Gasket	1016392	\$4.40
Drain Hose Cap Assembly	1008639	\$13.60
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit	9010300	\$224.80

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Tennant machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST 365, 665 or 965 Detergent
- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a T7.
- IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system. Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (with 235AH batteries)	975 lbs / 443 kg	1000 lbs / 454 kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	62" / 1,574mm
Width	39" / 991mm	33" / 838mm
Height	50" / 1,270	48" / 1,219mm

AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
5700

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Quick-Train™ Operator Controls
 Linatex Squeegee Blades
 Wet 240AH C/20 Batteries (6)
 20A 120V AC 60Hz 1Ph Smart Charger
 Low Profile Scrub head and Squeegee Assembly
 Two Position Down Pressure
 Adjustable Operator Console
 Black Pneumatic Rubber Tires
 Solution On/Off w/ Brushes
 Auto On/Off w/ Propel
 Key Switch
 Hour Meter
 Battery Discharge Indicator
 Std Scrubbing Brushes or Pad Drivers(Select One)

5700XP Includes:
 Speed Control
 Auto Brush pressure
 Auto-squeegee Lift
 One-Button Scrubbing
 On-Board Service Diagnostics
 BDI w/Auto Shut-Down

FaST® Equipped Models Include:
 (Available on 700 & 800mm/28 & 32-inch models only)
 Foam Scrubbing Technology System
 Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST® & Conventional Scrubbing
 On-Board FaST-PAK® 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One)

ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:
 Electrically Converted Water Technology System
 Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
 5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Disk	5700-700-D	\$14,873.00
5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	5700-800-D	\$15,431.00
5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 900 mm/36" - Disk	5700-900-D	\$17,564.00
5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Cylindrical	5700-700-C	\$15,987.00
5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Cylindrical	5700-800-C	\$16,545.00
5700 Walk-Behind Scrubber 900 mm/36" - Cylindrical	5700-900-C	\$18,700.00
Trim Level (EE and XP are upgrades to the Standard Base Unit)		
EE (Note 1)	EE-5700	\$4,302.00
XP	XP-5700	\$1,003.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-5700	\$2,100.00
FaST® (Note 2)	FaST-5700	\$1,932.00
ES	ES-5700	\$1,471.00
Squeegee Width (Note 3)		
Standard	STD-5700	N/C
Narrow Aisle	NR-5700	N/C
Battery Type (Note 4)		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	222359	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (No charge for 800D-HD & 900D)	222357	\$510.00
Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	324442	\$1,735.00
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	324444	\$1,555.00
Without Battery (Note 5)		(\$843.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 6)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger		
20A 120V AC 60Hz 1Ph Off-Board (for 240AH batteries)	374014	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph (for 240AH batteries)	9001051	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph Off-Board (for 360AH batteries)	9004241	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph Off-Board (for AGM batteries)	9008267	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph Off-Board (for GEL batteries)	9008266	N/C
36A 120V AC 60Hz 1Ph Off-Board (for 360AH batteries)	602003	N/C
Without Charger		(\$587.00)

Cleaning Performance (Note 7)	Reference Number	
Heavy Duty Brush Motors (Note 7)	HD-5700	\$1,115.00
Power Wand (w/Prep Kit) (Note 8)	222611	\$1,538.00
Vacuum Wand (Note 9)	222608	\$222.00
Dual Vacuum Fans	222348	\$532.00
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	1042996	\$74.10
FaST Detergent (Note 10)		
FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	N/C
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	N/C
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	N/C

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Parking Brake	Base & EE - 222150	
	XP - 377399	\$267.00
Emergency Stop	222461	\$232.00
Tires, Black Pneumatic Rubber	9002744	N/C
Tires, Black Foam-Filled Rubber	374048	\$243.00
Tires, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber	374047	\$256.00
Tires, Black Solid Rubber	222350	\$140.00
Tires, Gray Pneumatic Rubber	374024	\$60.00
Casters, Black Neoprene	222459	\$196.00
Wall Protection Rollers	222482	\$576.00
Trailer Transport Kit	222471	\$180.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 11)	Reference Number	
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220237	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220238	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1220239	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220198	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	222327	\$11.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370091	\$14.00
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	1220236	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220235	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$226.00
Crinkle Wire Brush	1220234	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220199	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220188	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220191	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1220190	\$272.00
Pad Driver	1220200	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	11777	\$16.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	11778	\$16.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	11780	\$16.00
White Polishing - 3M	11781	\$16.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370093	\$17.10
700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	222304	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374041	N/C
Nylon Brush	222305	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222306	\$226.00

800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374042	N/C
Nylon Brush	222308	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222309	\$226.00

900mm/36" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush	222310	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374043	N/C
Nylon Brush	222311	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222312	\$272.00

Support (Note 12)

	Reference Number	
5700 Operator Manual (English)	331530	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - EE (English)	331535	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - XP (English)	331533	N/C
5700 Operator Manual (Spanish)	331542	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - EE (Spanish)	331546	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - XP (Spanish)	331544	N/C
5700 Operator Manual (French)	331543	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - EE (French)	331547	N/C
5700 Operator Manual - XP (French)	331545	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	See above	\$39.00
5700 Parts Manual	331532	\$10.00
5700 Parts Manual - EE	331536	\$10.00
5700 Parts Manual - XP	331534	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	See above	\$38.00
5700 Operator Video (CD)	1041823	N/C
Additional Operator Video	See above	\$30.00
Service Manual	MM406	\$130.00

Machine Communication (Note 12)

IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
-----------------------	--	----------

Packaging (Note 13)

Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	374071	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9003627	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes, Pad Drivers and Pads (Replacements)

	Reference Number	
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220237	\$156.60
Nylon Brush	1220238	\$227.90
Super Abrasive Brush	1220239	\$327.80
Pad Driver	1220198	\$249.90
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	222327	\$11.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370091	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	\$187.00
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	1220236	\$203.50
Nylon Brush	1220235	\$251.40
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$339.60
Bassine Brush	1220233	\$246.00
Crinkle Wire Brush	1220234	\$437.60
Pad Driver	1220199	\$281.30
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00

900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)

Polypropylene Brush	1220188	\$225.30
Nylon Brush	1220191	\$288.20
Super Abrasive Brush	1220190	\$448.60
Pad Driver	1220200	\$281.30
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	11777	\$16.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	11778	\$16.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	11780	\$16.00
White Polishing - 3M	11781	\$16.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370093	\$17.10
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051029	\$20.20

700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene	222304	\$136.30
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	\$136.60
Nylon	222305	\$200.00
Abrasive	222306	\$287.80

800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

900mm/36" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush	222310	\$184.20
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374043	\$183.10
Nylon Brush	222311	\$247.60
Abrasive Brush	222312	\$440.80

Aftermarket FaST-PAK® Detergent



FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	\$135.50
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	\$247.10
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	\$319.70

Aftermarket Maintenance Items (Ordered separately)

Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions

	Reference Number	
700mm/28"		
with Air-Control Slots	222381	\$20.00
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 700/28"	222382	\$25.30
800mm/32"		
Front - Standard Linard Squeegee Blade - 800mm/32" with Air-Control Slots	222241	\$23.00
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 800mm/32"	222242	\$33.40
900mm/36"		
Front-Grouted, Linard Squeegee Blade with Tile Air-Control Slots - 900mm/36" with Air-Control Slots	222413	\$27.60
Front - Standard Linard Squeegee Blade - 900mm/36"	222414	\$22.60
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 900mm/36"	222415	\$39.10
Cylindrical Scrub Head Skirt Kit	222711	\$74.20
Recovery Tank Debris Screen	1042996	\$74.10
AH batteries), for 36V system	9010301	\$230.70

Notes

- 1 EE version for hazardous environment use. Only available with 800mm / 32" scrub head
- 2 FaST Cleaning Technology is only available 700mm / 28" and 800mm / 32" scrub head models. FaST is not available on EE or 900mm / 36" models.
- 3 Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns

<u>Scrub Head Size</u>	<u>Standard Squeegee</u>	<u>Narrow Aisle</u>
700 mm / 28"	700 mm / 28" - 397751	550 mm / 22" - 374032
800 mm / 32"	800 mm / 32" - 397749	700 mm / 28" - 397751
900 mm / 36"	900 mm / 36" - 397750	800 mm / 32" - 397749

- 4 240AH Battery is standard for 700mm / 28" and 800mm / 32" models and mandatory with EE Trim Level
 360AH Battery is added at No Charge when ordering an 800mm / 32" Disk scrub head w/ Heavy Duty Brush Motors or a 900mm / 36" Disk scrub head.
- 5 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- 6 Only available with Wet Batteries. Not compatible with Sealed Gel or AGM Batteries
- 7 Heavy Duty Brush Motors only available on 800mm / 32" Disk Scrub Heads. This options is not available with EE Trim Level
- 8 Power Wand is not compatible with ec-H2O or FaST cleaning technologies.
- 9 Vacuum Wand cannot be ordered with Power Wand.
- 10 Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Tennant machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces
 One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST 365, 665 or 965 Detergent
- 11 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a 5700.
- 12 Not Available on 5700EE. IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system.
 Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

 A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- 13 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- 13 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (w/240AH Battery)	990 lbs / 449 Kg	1520 lbs / 690 Kg
Length	63" / 1600 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	52" / 1321 mm

**AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
 5680**

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Quick-Train™ Operator Controls	Solution On/Off w/ Brushes
Linatex Squeegee Blades	Auto On/Off w/ Propel
Wet 240AH C/20 Batteries (6)	Key Switch
21 Amp Smart Charger	Hour Meter
Low Profile Scrub head and Squeegee Assembly	Battery Discharge Indicator
Two Position Down Pressure	Std Scrubbing Brushes or Pad Drivers(Select One)
Foam Filled Gray Non-Marking Tires	FaST® Includes:
Adjustable Operator Console	(Available on 700 & 800mm/28 & 32-inch models only)
Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	Foam Scrubbing Technology System
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:	Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST® & Conventional Scrubbing
Electrically Converted Water Technology System	On-Board FaST-PAK® 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One)
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing	(See Note 1) - for additional Benefits

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
 90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0030	\$12,963.00
700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0031	\$13,473.00
700mm / 28" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0032	\$15,573.00
800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0033	\$13,536.00
800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0034	\$14,046.00
800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	MV-5680-0035	\$16,146.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI. No additional options can be added or changed, including packaging/shipping.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Disk	5680-700-D	\$10,200.16
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	5680-800-D	\$13,536.00
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 900mm/ 36" - Disk	5680-900-D	\$14,684.00
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Cylindrical	5680-700-C	\$14,110.00
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Cylindrical	5680-800-C	\$14,684.00
5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber 900mm/ 36" - Cylindrical	5680-900-C	\$15,830.00

Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-5680	\$2,100.00
FaST® (Note 2)	FaST-5680	\$1,932.00

Squeegee Width (Note 3)

Standard	STD-5680	N/C
Narrow Aisle	NR-5680	N/C

Battery Type

Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	222359	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	222357	\$510.00
Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	324442	\$1,735.00
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	324444	\$1,555.00
Without Battery (Note 4)		(\$843.00)

HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 5)

9009620	\$498.00
---------	----------

Charger

21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph (for 240AH batteries)	9001051	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph (for 360AH batteries)	9004241	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph (for AGM batteries)	9008267	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph (for GEL batteries)	9008266	N/C
36A 120V AC 60Hz 1Ph (for 360AH batteries) in lieu of standard	602003	\$587.00
Without Charger		(\$587.00)

Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	Price
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	1042996	\$74.10

FaST® Detergent (Note 6)

FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	N/C
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	N/C
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	N/C

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	Price
Tires, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber	374047	N/C
Tires, Black Pneumatic Rubber (Note 7)	9002744	N/C
Tires, Black Foam-Filled Rubber	374048	\$243.00
Tires, Black Solid Rubber	222350	\$140.00
Tires, Gray Pneumatic Rubber (Note 7)	374024	\$60.00
Trailer Transport Kit	398029	\$22.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 8)	Reference Number	
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220237	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220238	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1220239	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220198	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	222327	\$11.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370091	\$14.00
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	1220236	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220235	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$226.00
Crinkle Wire Brush	1220234	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220199	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)		
Polypropylene Brush	1220188	N/C
Nylon Brush	1220191	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush	1220190	\$272.00
Pad Driver	1220200	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	11777	\$16.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	11778	\$16.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	11780	\$16.00
White Polishing - 3M	11781	\$16.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370093	\$17.10
700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	222304	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374041	N/C
Nylon Brush	222305	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222306	\$226.00
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374042	N/C
Nylon Brush	222308	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222309	\$226.00
900mm/36" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	222310	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374043	N/C
Nylon Brush	222311	N/C
Abrasive Brush	222312	\$272.00
Support (note 9)		
Reference Number		
5680 Operator Manual (English)	331176	N/C
5680 Operator Manual (Spanish)	331540	N/C
5680 Operator Manual (French)	331541	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	See above	\$38.00
5680 Parts Manual	331178	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	See above	\$64.00
5680 Operator Video (CD)	1059845	N/C
Additional Operator Video	See above	\$30.00
Machine Communication (Note 8)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 10)		
Pad Wrap		
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9001553	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9003627	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

<u>Brushes, Pad Drivers and Pads (Replacements)</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	
<u>700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220237	\$156.60
Nylon Brush	1220238	\$227.90
Super Abrasive Brush	1220239	\$327.80
Pad Driver	1220198	\$249.90
<u>Pads</u>		
Brown Stripping - 3M	222327	\$11.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370091	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30
<u>800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220241	\$187.00
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	1220236	\$203.50
Nylon Brush	1220235	\$251.40
Bassine Brush	1220233	\$246.00
Super Abrasive Brush	1221543	\$339.60
Crinkle Wire Brush	1220234	\$437.60
Pad Driver	1220199	\$281.30
<u>Pads</u>		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
<u>900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1220188	\$225.30
Nylon Brush	1220191	\$288.20
Super Abrasive Brush	1220190	\$448.60
Pad Driver	1220200	\$281.30
<u>Pads</u>		
Brown Stripping - 3M	11777	\$16.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	11778	\$16.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	11780	\$16.00
White Polishing - 3M	11781	\$16.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370093	\$17.10
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051029	\$20.20
<u>700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene	222304	\$136.30
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	\$136.60
Nylon	222305	\$200.00
Abrasive	222306	\$287.80
<u>800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00
<u>900mm/36" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	222310	\$184.20
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	374043	\$183.10
Nylon Brush	222311	\$247.60
Abrasive Brush	222312	\$440.80

Aftermarket FaST-PAK® Detergent

FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	\$135.50
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	\$247.10
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	\$319.70

Aftermarket Maintenance Items (Ordered separately)

	Reference Number	
Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions		
700mm/28"		
with Air-Control Slots	222381	\$20.00
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 700mm/28"	222382	\$25.30
700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrub Head Skirt Kit	222711	\$74.20
800mm/32"		
with Air-Control Slots	222241	\$23.00
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 800mm/32"	222242	\$33.40
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrub Head Skirt Kit	222711	\$74.20
900mm/36"		
Control Slots - 900mm/36" with Air-Control Slots	222413	\$27.60
Front - Standard Linard Squeegee Blade - 900mm/36"	222414	\$22.60
Rear - Standard Linatex Squeegee Blade - 900mm/36"	222415	\$39.10
Recovery Tank Debris Screen	1042996	\$74.10
AH batteries), for 36V system	9010301	\$230.70

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- FaST cleaning technology is only available on the 700mm/28" and 800mm/32" scrub head sizes for both Disk and Cylindrical.
- Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns.

Scrub Head Size	Standard Squeegee	Narrow Aisle
700 mm / 28"	700 mm / 28" - 397751	550 mm / 22" - 374032
800 mm / 32"	800 mm / 32" - 397749	700 mm / 28" - 397751
900 mm / 36"	900 mm / 36" - 397750	800 mm / 32" - 397749
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US. Not available if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected.
- Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Only available on FaST I models. FaST I™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST I-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Tennant machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST 365, 665 or 965 Detergent.
- Pneumatic Tire options are not available with units equipped with a Cylindrical Scrub Head.
- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a 5680.
- IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system. Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Cartron, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Cartron, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Cartron
Weight (w/ 240AH Battery)	990 lbs / 449 Kg	1260 lbs / 572 Kg
Length	63" / 1600 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	52" / 1321 mm

T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber - Dual Cylindrical		
500mm/20" Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, w/150AH Battery	MV-T300-0012	\$10,734.00
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber - Orbital		
500mm / 20" Orbital, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	MV-T300-0010	\$8,094.00
500mm / 20" Orbital, Pro-Membrane Panel, ec-H2O NanoClean, Self Propel, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	MV-T300-0011	\$9,528.00
<i>Above unit(s) include the Red Backer Pad and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipment via LTL Carriers.</i>		
500mm / 20" Orbital, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	MV-T300-0074	\$7,896.00
500mm / 20" Orbital, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode, Severe Environment Switch	MV-T300-0075	\$9,792.00

Above unit(s) include the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T300-430-D	\$4,750.00
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Disk	T300-500-D	\$5,461.00
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Dual Disk, Self Propel	T300-600-D	\$7,403.00
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Dual Cylindrical, Self Propel	T300-500-C	\$8,009.00
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel	T300-500-O	\$7,165.00
Trim Level (Note 2)		
Membrane™ Control Panel - With Mechanical Dual Down Pressure	MP-T300	N/C
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel - With automated push button down pressure	MCP - T300	\$185.00
Pro-Panel™ Control Panel - With automated push button down pressure	P - T300	\$615.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology	ec-H2ONC-T300	\$1,512.00
Drive Type (Note 3)		
Pad / Brush Assist	Pad-T300	N/C
Self Propel	Self-T300	\$1,016.00
Battery Type (Note 4)		
Wet 105AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013851 \$406.00
Wet 130AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013852 \$458.00
Wet 150AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013853 \$546.00
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013854 \$1,334.00
Without		N/C
Hydrolink® Battery Watering System - Wet 150AH Battery only (Note 5)	9009619	\$366.00
Battery Lift Box - Quick Battery Exchange	9013850	\$115.00
Charger		
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	9013847	N/C
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	N/C
Without		N/C
Cleaning Performance		
PVC Drain Hose with Drain Cap - Standard	9013841	N/C
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Cap	9013843	\$20.00
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Control Valve	9013844	\$90.00
Severe Environment Switch - ec-H2O NanoClean only (Note 6)	9013840	\$384.00
Machine Protection & Safety		
Parking Brake	9013846	\$119.00
Accessory Clips	9013845	\$10.00
Brushes and Pads (Note 7)		
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$345.00
Pad Driver	1209197	\$226.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40

<u>500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$86.00
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$142.00
<u>500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)</u>		
Pad Driver		N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
<u>600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$145.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00

Support (Note 8)	Reference Number	
T300 Operator Manual - English	9014501	N/C
T300 Operator Manual - Spanish	9014502	N/C
T300 Operator Manual - French	9014503	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	SEE ABOVE	\$39.00
T300 Parts Manual	9014500	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9014500	\$38.00
Service Manual	9014510	N/C
Machine Communication (Note 8)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 9)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9013859	\$198.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9013861	\$117.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and Pads (Replacements)	Reference Number	
<u>430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$200.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$244.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$324.90
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073766	\$342.00
<u>500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$242.70
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$255.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$421.20
Pad Driver	1209197	\$230.20
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073751	\$386.30
<u>500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$115.80
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$191.10
<u>500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)</u>		
Pads (Must order qty 10)		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
Red Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro	9010674	\$61.80
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40
Green Turf Pads (Case of 4 Pads)	1074740	\$270.00

600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$165.20
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$212.10
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$190.50
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073747	\$225.60

Maintenance Items

	Reference Number	
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	1202261	\$404.50
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	\$315.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Linatex - Standard	1203954	\$12.20
Squeegee Blade Rear, Linatex - Standard	1203953	\$13.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Gum Rubber	1215612	\$7.50
Squeegee Blade Rear, Gum Rubber	1215610	\$14.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Urethane	1215611	\$29.30
Squeegee Blade Rear, Urethane	1215609	\$42.30
PVC material recovery hose	1211220	\$16.30
PVC material drain hose with drain cap	1213010	\$22.50
Polyurethane material recovery hose	1204663	\$25.70
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain cap	1213008	\$31.00
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain control valve	9014171	\$184.00
ech2O NanoClean WCM 270ML Cartridge	9013646	\$158.00

Notes

- 1 Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- 2 Machines with Membrane control panel have mechanical dual down pressure
 Machines with Pro-Membrane and Pro-Panel control panels have actuated push button triple down pressure
 Pro-Panel control panel is not available on pad / brush assist machines
- 3 Pad Assist Drive Type is only available on the 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" units
 Self Propel Drive Type is available on all machine types.
 The Self Propel price is included in the Cleaning Type section for Dual Disk, Dual Cylindrical and Orbital machines
 Pad Assist Drive Type is not available with the Pro-Panel control panel
- 4 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/ Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected.
 Continental USA orders ONLY.

 To maximize run time, it is recommend that the Wet 150AH Batteries are ordered.
 Sealed/MF AGM 140AH Battery available on all units
 Wet 105AH and Wet 130AH Batteries are not available on Dual Cylindrical machines
- 5 Hydrolink® Battery Watering System is only available Wet 150AH lead acid batteries.
- 6 The Severe Environment Switch can only be chosen when ec-H20 NanoClean Technology has been selected
- 7 One Pad Driver or Brush can be selected with 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" Models
 A Set of two Pad Drivers or Brushes can be selected for 24" Models
 Pad Driver is included in the base machine price of Orbital Models.
 A Set of two Cylindrical Brushes can be selected for the Dual Cylindrical Mode
- 8 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- 8 IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system.
 Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

 A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- 9 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

10 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
430 mm/17" Single Model		
Weight (w/105AH Battery Pad Drive)	319 lbs / 145 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/130AH Battery Self Propel Drive)	320 lbs / 145 Kg	
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm /20" Single Disk Model		
Weight (w/130AH Battery Pad Drive)	343 lbs / 156 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/150AH Battery Self Propel)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	
Length	51" / 1296 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
600 mm/24" Dual Disk Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	538 lbs / 244 Kg
Length	49" / 1245 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm /20" Dual Cylindrical Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm /20" Orbital Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm

**AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
 T300E**

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 42L/11 gal Solution Tank & 53 L/14 gal Recovery Tank | Wet 105AH, Wet 130AH, and Wet 150AH Battery options available. |
| Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction | Emergency Stop (standard on all drive units) |
| Hygienic™ Recovery Tank | Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines) |
| Single Setting Down Pressure (Standard) | Yellow Debris Hopper (cylindrical machines) |
| Multiple Setting Down Pressure (Optional) | Front Water Fill Port w/ Hose Hook |
| Adjustable Solution Flow | Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection |
| Standard Low Noise Level (≤65 dBa) | Sealed Electrical Connectors |
| 0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM (disk) | Battery Tray |
| 0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 1000 RPM (cylindrical) | On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord |
| 0.45 kW/0.6 HP brush motor, 2200 RPM (orbital) | Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging |
| Composite Scrub Deck (Single Disk) | Recovery Tank Debris Tray (Optional) |
| Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck (Dual Disk & Cylindrical) | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| 11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only) | Gray Non-Marking Tires |
| Three Lug Pad Driver System (Standard Disk Machine) | 10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| Insta-Click™ Pad Driver Attachment (Option Disk machines) | Anti-Static Straps |
| Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame | Key Switch for Safety |
| Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap | Hour Meter |
| Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery | Operators manual |
| Linatex Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement | Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs |
| Yellow Maintenance Touch Points | |
| Integrated Accessory Rails w/ Squeegee & Bag Hang | Available with Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology |

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
 1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
 2 YEARS - LABOR
 6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ ROTOMOLD TANKS**

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
<u>T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber - Disk</u>		
430mm/17" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, Conventional, w/105AH Battery	MV-T300e-0001	\$4,719.00
430mm/17" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology w/105AH Battery	MV-T300e-0002	\$6,231.00
500mm/20" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, Conventional w/105AH Battery	MV-T300e-0003	\$5,270.00
500mm/20" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean w/105AH Battery	MV-T300e-0004	\$7,052.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, Conventional w/130 AH Battery	MV-T300e-0005	\$6,839.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology w/130 AH Battery	MV-T300e-0006	\$8,351.00
600mm/24" Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Drivers, Conventional w/150 AH Battery	MV-T300e-0007	\$6,794.00
600mm/24" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Drivers, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-T300e-0008	\$8,807.00
<i>Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipment via LTL Carriers.</i>		
430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional	MV-T300e-0043	\$4,456.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional	MV-T300e-0044	\$5,021.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, Conventional	MV-T300e-0045	\$6,641.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean,	MV-T300e-0046	\$8,153.00
600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional	MV-T300e-0047	\$6,596.00
<i>Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and an English Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.</i>		
<u>T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber - Dual Cylindrical</u>		
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-T300e-0011	\$9,815.00
<u>T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber - Orbital</u>		
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Conventional w/150AH Battery	MV-T300e-0009	\$6,965.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-T300e-0010	\$8,477.00
500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-T300e-0048	\$8,279.00
<i>Above unit(s) include the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.</i>		

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T300e-430-D	\$3,900.00
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Disk	T300e-500-D	\$4,440.00
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Dual Disk, Self Propel	T300e-600-D	\$5,760.00
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Dual Cylindrical, Self Propel	T300e-500-C	\$7,044.00
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel	T300e-500-O	\$5,990.00
Cleaning Tool Attachment		
Conventional - 3 Lug	CNV-T300e	N/C
Insta-Click™	IC-T300e	\$270.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology	ec-H2ONC-T300e	\$1,512.00
Drive Type (Note 2)		
Pad / Brush Assist	Pad-T300e	N/C
Self Propel	Self-T300e	\$1,016.00
Battery Type (Note 3)		
Wet 105AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013851 \$406.00
Wet 130AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013852 \$458.00
Wet 150AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013853 \$546.00
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013854 \$1,334.00
Without		N/C
HydroLink® Battery Watering System - Wet 150AH Battery only (Note 4)	9009619	\$366.00
Battery Lift Box - Quick Battery Exchange	9013850	\$115.00
Charger		
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	9013847	N/C
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	N/C
Without		N/C
Down Pressure (Note 5)		
Single	9013833	N/C
Multiple (Dual Down Pressure) - Disk and Orbital	9013831	\$231.00
Multiple (Dual Down Pressure) - Dual Cylindrical	9013832	\$231.00
Cleaning Performance		
PVC Drain Hose with Drain Cap - Standard	9013841	N/C
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Cap	9013843	\$20.00
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Control Valve	9013844	\$90.00
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	1207357	\$16.10
Machine Protection & Safety		
Parking Brake	9013846	\$119.00
Accessory Clips	9013845	\$10.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 6)	Reference Number	2015 Price
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1212965	\$150.00
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073766	\$342.00
500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1016811	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1016810	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1016805	\$325.00
Pad Driver	1212960	\$175.00
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$345.00
Pad Driver	1209197	\$226.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073751	\$386.30
500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$86.00
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$142.00
500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)		
Pad Driver		N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40
Green Turf Pads (Case of 4 Pads)	1074740	\$270.00

600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)
For Conventional Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1056313	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1056306	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1063297	\$207.00
Pad Driver	1213038	\$145.00

For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$145.00

Pads

Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
Purple Polishing - 3M	1073747	\$225.60

Support (Note 7)

	Reference Number	Price
T300e Operator Manual - English	9014506	N/C
T300e Operator Manual - Spanish	9014507	N/C
T300e Operator Manual - French	9014508	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	SEE ABOVE	\$39.00
T300e Parts Manual	9014500	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9014500	\$38.00
Service Manual	9014510	N/C

Packaging (Note 8)

Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9013859	\$198.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9013861	\$117.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and Pads (Replacements)

430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)

For Conventional Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1212965	\$150.00

For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$200.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$244.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$324.90
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00

Pads

Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073766	\$342.00

500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)

For Conventional Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1016811	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1016810	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1016805	\$325.00
Pad Driver	1212960	\$175.00

For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$242.70
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$256.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$421.20
Pad Driver	1209197	\$230.20

Pads

Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073751	\$386.30

500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$115.80
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$191.10

500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)

Pads

Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40
Green Turf Pads (Case of 4 Pads)	1074740	\$270.00
Red Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro	9010674	\$61.80
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40

600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)

For Conventional Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1056313	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1056306	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1063297	\$207.00
Pad Driver	1213038	\$145.40

For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:

Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$165.20
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$212.10
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$190.50

Pads

Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073747	\$225.60

Maintenance Items

	Reference Number	Price
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	1202261	\$404.50
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	\$315.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Linatex - Standard	1203954	\$12.20
Squeegee Blade Rear, Linatex - Standard	1203953	\$13.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Gum Rubber	1215612	\$7.50
Squeegee Blade Rear, Gum Rubber	1215610	\$14.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Urethane	1215611	\$29.30
Squeegee Blade Rear, Urethane	1215609	\$42.30
PVC material recovery hose	1211220	\$16.30
PVC material drain hose with drain cap	1213010	\$22.50
Polyurethane material recovery hose	1204663	\$25.70
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain cap	1213008	\$31.00
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain control valve	9014171	\$184.00
ech2O NanoClean WCM 270ML Cartridge	9013646	\$158.00

Notes

1 Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.

2 Pad Assist Drive Type is only available on the 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" units
 Self Propel Drive Type is available on all machine types.
 The Self Propel price is included in the Cleaning Type section for Dual Disk, Dual Cylindrical and Orbital machines

3 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/ Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.

To maximize run time, it is recommend that the Wet 150AH Batteries are ordered.
 Sealed/MF AGM 140AH Battery available on all units
 Wet 105AH and Wet 130AH Batteries are not available on Dual Cylindrical machines

4 Hydrolink® Battery Watering System is only available Wet 150AH lead acid batteries.

5 Multiple Down Pressure (Dual Down Pressure)
 430 mm / 17" Single Disk - 21, 39 kg / 47, 86 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Single Disk - 23, 41 kg / 51, 90 lbs
 600 mm / 24" Dual Disk - 26, 44 kg / 57, 97 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Dual Cylindrical - 24, 29 kg / 53, 64 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Orbital - 29, 50 kg / 63, 109 lbs

6 One Pad Driver or Brush can be selected with 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" Models
 A Set of two Pad Drivers or Brushes can be selected for 600 mm/24" Models
 Pad Driver is included in the base machine price of Orbital Models.
 A Set of two Cylindrical Brushes can be selected for the Dual Cylindrical Mode
 If Click-Quick Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a Click-Quick pad driver or brush must be selectec
 If 3-Lug Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a 3-lug pad driver or brush must be selectec

7 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com

8 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
9 Shipping Weights and Dimensions		
430 mm/17" Single Model		
Weight (w/105AH Battery Pad Drive)	319 lbs / 145 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/130AH Battery Self Propel Drive)	320 lbs / 145 Kg	
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm /20" single Disk Model		
Weight (w/130AH Battery Pad Drive)	343 lbs / 156 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/150AH Battery Self Propel)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	
Length	51" / 1296 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
600 mm/24" Dual Disk Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	538 lbs / 244 Kg
Length	49" / 1245 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm/20" Orbital Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm

**AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
 T5**

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Fully Cleanable Hygienic® Tanks | Parking Brake |
| 85.5 l/22.5 gal Solution Tank & 102.6 l/27 gal Recovery Tank | Emergency Stop Kit |
| 1-STEP™ Button Memory Controls | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| Quality Assurance thru QA Controls™ settings | Standard (4) 6 V 240AH Battery Pack (Optional AGM Batteries) |
| Economy Mode (extends run time up to 5.5 hours) | Battery Tray |
| On Board Diagnostics | On-board Charger |
| Touch Panel Controls | Recovery Tank Debris Tray |
| Three selectable down pressures & solution flows | Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| Extremely Low Noise Levels (≤68 dBa) | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| 100% Recovery in 180° point turns | Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One) |
| Automatic: Water On / Off | High Traction Drive Wheels |
| Brush On / Off | Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Decks |
| Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge | Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction |
| ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include: | FaST® Equipped Models Include: |
| Electrically Converted Water Technology System | Foam Scrubbing Technology System |
| Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing | Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST™ & Conventional Scrubbing |
| | On-Board FaST-PAK™ 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One) |

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
 90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found [here](#).

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5-0060	\$10,482.00
600mm / 24" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5-0061	\$12,582.00
700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5-0062	\$11,757.00
700mm / 28" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5-0063	\$13,857.00
800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5-0064	\$14,494.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades. No additional options can be added or changed including packaging/shipping.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Disk	T5-600-D	\$7,577.62
T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Disk	T5-700-D	\$11,757.00
T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	T5-800-D	\$12,394.00
T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Cylindrical	T5-650-C	\$11,640.00
T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Cylindrical	T5-800-C	\$13,553.00



Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean™ or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-T5	\$2,100.00
FaST®	FaST-T5	\$1,932.00

Squeegee Width (See Note 2)

Standard	STD-T5	N/C
Narrow Aisle	NR-T5	N/C

Battery Type

Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001585	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 200AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001586	\$731.00
Without Battery (Note 3)		(\$436.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 4)	9009619	\$366.00

Charger

	Reference Number	
19A 110-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - off board	1029256	N/C
20A 115V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - on board	9001580	N/C
Without Charger		(\$436.00)

Cleaning Performance

	Reference Number	
Power Wand w/Prep Kit (Includes wand, brushes and hoses. See note 4)	9002407 / 9001591	\$1,217.00
Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only) (See note 5)	9001591	\$353.00

FaST® Detergent (Note 6)

FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	N/C
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	N/C
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	N/C

Machine Protection & Safety

	Reference Number	
Tires, Gray Solid Urethane	9004906	N/C
Tires, Gray Pneumatic Rubber	9004907	\$123.00
Tires, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber	9004908	\$123.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 7)	Reference Number	
600mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" each)		
Polypropylene	1025095	N/C
Nylon	1025094	N/C
Super Abrasive	1025096	\$226.00
Pad Driver	385944	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene	399247	N/C
Nylon	399246	N/C
Super Abrasive	399245	\$226.00
Pad Driver	399249	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene	399244	N/C
Nylon	399243	N/C
Super Abrasive	399242	\$226.00
Pad Driver	399250	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
650mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	399252	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	N/C
Nylon	399251	N/C
Abrasive	399254	\$226.00
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	N/C
Nylon	222308	N/C
Abrasive	222309	\$226.00
Support (Note 8)		
Reference Number		
T5 Operator Manual (English)	9002326	N/C
T5 Operator Manual (Spanish)	9002327	N/C
T5 Operator Manual (French)	9002328	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
T5 Parts Manual	9002329	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9002329	\$38.00
T5 Service Manual	9002333	N/C
Machine Communication (Note 7)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 9)		
Pad Wrap		
Skid w/Carton, Stackable - Disk Machines	9002544	\$300.00
Skid w/Carton, Stackable - Cylindrical Machines	9002546	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Disk Machines	9002548	\$210.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Cylindrical Machines	9002549	\$210.00
AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :		
Brushes and Pads (Note 9)		
Reference Number		
600mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" each)		
Polypropylene	1025095	\$137.70
Nylon	1025094	\$182.70
Super Abrasive	1025096	\$286.40
Pad Driver	385944	\$148.00
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051020	\$12.00

700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)

Polypropylene	399247	\$156.00
Nylon	399246	\$208.00
Super Abrasive	399245	\$337.30
Pad Driver	399249	\$212.30
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30

800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)

Polypropylene	399244	\$179.20
Nylon	399243	\$242.00
Super Abrasive	399242	\$337.40
Pad Driver	399250	\$236.40
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00

650mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene	399252	\$129.20
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	\$129.20
Nylon	399251	\$154.40
Abrasive	399254	\$260.20

800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

Aftermarket FaST-PAK® Detergent



FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	\$135.50
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	\$247.10
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	\$319.70

Aftermarket Maintenance Items (Ordered separately)

	Reference Number	
Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions		
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 600mm/24"	1021333	\$26.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 600mm/24"	1021804	\$20.90
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 650/700 mm 26 / 28"	1023329	\$25.30
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1023327	\$20.00
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 800 mm/32"	1023399	\$30.50
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 800mm/32"	1023398	\$23.50
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 600mm/24"	1025334	\$39.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 600mm/24"	1025336	\$52.90
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025341	\$58.80
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025339	\$42.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 800mm/32"	1025343	\$44.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 800mm/32"	1025346	\$62.00
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 600mm/24"	1025335	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025340	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 800mm/32"	1025344	\$14.40
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 600mm/24"	1025333	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025337	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 800mm/ 32"	1025342	\$10.30
Disk Head Kit 600mm/24"	9003481	\$2,674.90
Disk Head Kit 700mm/28"	9003482	\$2,728.10
Disk Head Kit 800mm/32"	9003483	\$2,830.30
Cylindrical Head Kit 650mm/26"	9003484	\$4,493.80
Cylindrical Head Kit 600mm/32"	9003485	\$4,620.50
Squeegee Roller	1010560	\$2.40
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1006343	\$11.90
Head Splash Skirt, 600mm/24" Disk Model	9011849	\$143.30
Head Splash Skirt, 700mm/28" Disk Model	9011850	\$152.30
Head Splash Skirt, 800mm/32" Disk Model	9011851	\$161.10
Head Splash Skirt, Cylindrical (qty=4 required)	1026292	\$21.30
Squeegee Hose	1014026	\$24.40
Recovery Drain Hose	1043538	\$71.40
Drain Hose Cap Assembly	1008639	\$13.60
Solution Drain Hose / Sight Gage	1023809	\$38.10
Power Wand Pump Kit	9003398	\$439.10
Pneumatic/ Air Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004903	\$281.30
Foam Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004904	\$342.50
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit for 240 AH batteries only (for 24 Volt system)	9010300	\$224.80

Notes

1 Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.

2 Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns

<u>Scrub Head Size</u>	<u>Standard Squeegee</u>	<u>Narrow Aisle</u>
600 mm / 24" - Disk	600 mm / 24" - 9002679	500 mm / 20" - 9001178
650 mm / 26" - Cylindrical	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
700 mm / 28" - Disk	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
800 mm / 32" - Disk or Cylindrical	800 mm / 32" - 9002681	700 mm / 28" - 9002680

3 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.

4 Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.

5 9001591 Off-aisle Power Wand Pump/Prep Kit configures machine to have pump & fittings. When ordering 9002407 Off-aisle Power Wand Kit which includes wand, brushes & hoses, it also requires customer to order Wand Pump/Prep Kit 9001591

6 Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Tennant machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST 365, 665 or 965 Detergent

7 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a T5.

7 IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system.

Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included	
3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.

8 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com

9 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

10 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com

Shipping Weights and dimensions	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (w/240AH Battery)	685 lbs / 311 Kg	750 lbs / 341 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	68" / 1,727mm
Width	47" / 1,194mm	55" / 1,397mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm

T5E

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 85.5 l/22.5 gal Solution Tank & 102.6 l/27 gal Recovery Tank | Parking Brake |
| Quick Train™ Controls | Adjustable Ergonomic Handle |
| Touch Panel Controls | Battery Tray |
| Three selectable down pressures & solution flows | Low Voltage Cut Off |
| Extremely Low Noise Levels (≤68 dBa) | Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| 100% Recovery in 180° point turns | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| Automatic: Water On / Off | High Traction Drive Wheels |
| Brush On / Off | Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Decks |
| Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge | Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction |
| Includes StandardPad Drivers or Brushes (Select One) | FaST® Equipped Models Include: |
| ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include: | Foam Scrubbing Technology System |
| Electrically Converted Water Technology System | Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST™ & Conventional Scrubbing |
| Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing | On-Board FaST-PAK™ 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One) |

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS -PARTS
3 YEARS - LABOR
90 DAYS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5E-0023	\$9,729.00
700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5E-0024	\$10,541.00
800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-T5E-0025	\$13,219.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades. No additional options can be added or changed including packaging/shipping.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Loqix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Disk	T5e-600-D	\$9,729.00
T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Disk	T5e-700-D	\$10,541.00
T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	T5e-800-D	\$11,119.00
T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Cylindrical	T5e-650-C	\$10,887.00
T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Cylindrical	T5e-800-C	\$12,277.00

Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean or FaST; can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-T5e	\$2,100.00
FaST®	FaST-T5e	\$1,932.00

Squeegee Width (Note 2)

Standard	STD-T5e	N/C
Narrow Aisle	NR-T5e	N/C

Battery Type

Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001585	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 200AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001586	\$731.00
Without Battery		(\$436.00)

HydroLink® Battery Watering System (Note 3)	9009619	\$366.00
---	---------	----------

Charger

	Reference Number	
19A 110-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - off board	1029256	N/C
20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - on board	9005737	N/C
Without Charger		(\$436.00)

Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	
Power Wand w/Prep Kit (Includes wand, brushes and hoses. (See note 4)	9002407 / 9001758	\$1,217.00
Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only) (See note 4)	9001758	\$353.00

FaST® Detergent (Note 5)

FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	N/C
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	N/C
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	N/C

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Emergency Stop	9001578	\$120.00
Tires, Gray Solid Urethane	9004906	NC
Tires, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber	9004908	\$123.00
Tires, Gray Pneumatic Rubber	9004907	\$123.00

Brushes and Pads (Note 6)	Reference Number	
600 mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" / 300 mm each)		
Polypropylene	1220204	N/C
Nylon	1220203	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220205	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220219	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Cleaning - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
700 mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" / 350 mm each)		
Polypropylene	1220218	N/C
Nylon	1221541	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220217	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220221	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Cleaning - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051026	\$13.30
800 mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" / 400 mm each)		
Polypropylene	1220216	N/C
Nylon	1220215	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220214	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220222	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Cleaning - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051027	\$17.00
650 mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	399252	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	N/C
Nylon	399251	N/C
Abrasive	399254	\$226.00
800 mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	222307	N/C
Nylon	222308	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	N/C
Abrasive	222309	\$226.00
Support (Note 7)		
Reference Number		
T5e Operator Manual (English)	9002337	N/C
T5e Operator Manual (Spanish)	9002338	N/C
T5e Operator Manual (French)	9002339	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	SEE ABOVE	\$96.00
T5e Parts Manual	9002335	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9002335	\$38.00
T5e Service Manual	9002342	N/C
Machine Communication (Note 6)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 8)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/Carton, Stackable - Disk Machines	9002545	\$300.00
Skid w/Carton, Stackable - Cylindrical Machines	9002547	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Disk Machines	9002548	\$210.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Cylindrical Machines	9002549	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and (Replacements)	Reference Number	Price
<u>600 mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" / 300 mm each)</u>		
Polypropylene	1220204	\$137.70
Nylon	1220203	\$182.70
Super Abrasive	1220205	\$286.40
Pad Driver	1220219	\$148.00
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Cleaning - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
<u>700 mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" / 350 mm each)</u>		
Polypropylene	1220218	\$156.00
Nylon	1221541	\$208.00
Super Abrasive	1220217	\$337.30
Pad Driver	1220221	\$212.30
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Cleaning - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051026	\$13.30
<u>800 mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" / 400 mm each)</u>		
Polypropylene	1220216	\$179.20
Nylon	1220215	\$242.00
Super Abrasive	1220214	\$337.40
Pad Driver	1220222	\$236.40
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Cleaning - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051027	\$17.00
<u>650 mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene	399252	\$129.20
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	\$129.20
Nylon	399251	\$154.40
Abrasive	399254	\$260.20
<u>800 mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Nylon	374042	\$152.50
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

Aftermarket FaST-PAK® Detergent

FaST® 365 (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017015	\$135.50
FaST® 665 (2L) - Degreaser	1017022	\$247.10
FaST® 965 (2L) - HD Degreaser	9002021	\$319.70

Aftermarket Maintenance Items (Ordered separately)

	Reference Number	
Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions		
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 600 mm/24"	1021804	\$20.90
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 600 mm/24"	1021333	\$26.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1023327	\$20.00
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1023329	\$25.30
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 800 mm/32"	1023398	\$23.50
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 800 mm/32"	1023399	\$30.50
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 600 mm/24"	1025334	\$39.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 600 mm/24"	1025336	\$52.90
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1025339	\$42.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1025341	\$58.80
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 800 mm/32"	1025343	\$44.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 800 mm/32"	1025346	\$62.00
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 600 mm/24"	1025333	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 600 mm/24"	1025335	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1025337	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 650/700 mm - 26"/28"	1025340	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 800 mm/32"	1025342	\$10.30
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 800 mm/32"	1025344	\$14.40
Disk Head Kit 600 mm/24"	9003473	\$2,713.20
Disk Head Kit 700 mm/28"	9003474	\$2,857.00
Disk Head Kit 800 mm/32"	9003475	\$2,883.50
Cylindrical Head Kit 650 mm/26"	9003476	\$4,565.10
Cylindrical Head Kit 600 mm/24"	9003477	\$4,651.40
Squeegee Roller	1010560	\$2.40
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1006343	\$11.90
Head Splash Skirt, 600 mm/24" Disk Model	9011849	\$143.30
Head Splash Skirt, 700 mm/28" Disk Model	9011850	\$152.30
Head Splash Skirt, 800 mm/32" Disk Model	9011851	\$161.10
Head Splash Skirt, Cylindrical (qty=4 required)	1026292	\$21.30
Squeegee Hose	1014026	\$24.40
Recovery Drain Hose	1043538	\$71.40
Drain Hose Cap Assembly	1008639	\$13.60
Solution Drain Hose / Sight Gage	1023809	\$38.10
Power Wand Pump Kit	9003399	\$317.00
Pneumatic/ Air Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004903	\$281.30
Foam Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004904	\$342.50

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns.

Scrub Head Size	Standard Squeegee	Narrow Aisle
600 mm / 24" - Disk	600 mm / 24" - 9002679	500 mm / 20" - 9001178
650 mm / 26" - Cylindrical	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
700 mm / 28" - Disk	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
800 mm / 32" - Disk or Cylindrical	800 mm / 32" - 9002681	700 mm / 28" - 9002680
- Only available with Wet 240AH Lead Acid Batteries.
- 9001758 Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only) configures machine to have pump & fittings. When ordering 9002407 Off-aisle Power Wand w/Prep Kit which includes wand, brushes & hoses, it also requires customer to order Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only) 9001758
- Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Tennant machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST 365 or 665 Detergent
- IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system. Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a T5e.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
Weight (w/ 240AH batteries)	685 lbs / 311 Kg	750 lbs / 341 Kg
Length	60" / 1524 mm	68" / 1727 mm
Width	47" / 1194 mm	55" / 1397 mm
Height	44" / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 39 L/10.5 gal Solution Tank & 56 L/15 gal Recovery Tank | Battery Tray |
| Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction | On-board Charger |
| Hygienic™ Recovery & Solution Tank | Pad Driver(s) or Brush(s) as appropriate |
| Adjustable Solution Flow | Recovery Tank Debris Tray |
| Extremely Low Noise Level (≤68.5 dBA) | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| .75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM | Gray Non-Marking Tires |
| Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck | Automotive Triple-Sealed Electrical Connectors |
| Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame | 10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| Breakaway Squeegee Design | Key Switch for Safety |
| Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| 100% Recovery in 180° Point Turns | |
| Squeegee Hang | T3 Available with both ec-H2O™ or FaST® |
| Linatex Squeegee Blades | T3+ Only available in ec-H2O™ or FaST® |
| Standard (2) Wet 105AH Batteries for 17" | T3 Orbital only available as conventional or ec-H2O |
| Standard (2) Wet 130AH Batteries for 20" Pad Assist | |
| Standard (2) Wet 155AH Batteries for Self Propel and Orbital | FaST® machines include one 365 FaST-PAK Cartridge |

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY

T3 & T3+ UNITS:

3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

T3 ORBITAL UNITS:

36 MONTHS OR 2000 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 24 MONTHS LABOR
6 MONTHS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1) (Please check product availability for phase out)

	Reference Number	Price
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Pad Assist, Conventional w/105AH Battery	MV-T3-0006 \$4,025.43
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Pad Assist, Conventional w/130AH Battery	MV-T3-0007 \$6,342.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Pad Assist, ec-H2O w/105AH Battery	MV-T3-0008 \$7,004.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Pad Assist, ec-H2O w/130AH Battery (No Longer Available)	MV-T3-0009 \$7,777.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Self Propel, Conventional w/150AH Battery	MV-T3-0010 \$7,445.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Self Propel, ec-H2O w/155AH Battery	MV-T3-0011 \$8,880.00
	T3+ Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Self Propel, ec-H2O w/155AH Battery	MV-T3-0012 \$9,872.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" Orbital Self Propel, w/155AH Battery	MV-T3-0013 \$7,908.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" Orbital Self Propel, w/AGM 140AH Battery	MV-T3-0014 \$8,697.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" Orbital ec-H2O Self Propel, w/155AH Battery	MV-T3-0015 \$9,343.00
	T3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" Orbital ec-H2O Self Propel, w/AGM 140AH Battery	MV-T3-0016 \$10,132.00

All units above include Standard Battery, Pad Driver, and On-Board Charger unless otherwise stated.

All Pre-Configured Machines are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL carriers. No additional options can be added or changed.

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and Pads (Replacements)	Reference Number	2015 List
<u>430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1016813	\$215.50
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
<u>510mm/20" Disk (1 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1016811	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1016810	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1016805	\$325.00
Pad Driver	1016814	\$226.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
<u>510mm/20" Orbital (1 Required)</u>		
Pads (must order a qty of 10)		
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm White Polishing Pad	1205512	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Red Cleaning Pad	1205513	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Blue Scrubbing Pad	1205514	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1205515	\$44.30
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro Pad	9010674	\$61.80
<u>600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1056313	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1056306	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1063297	\$207.00
Pad Driver	1054856	\$145.40
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
11A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board Charger	1073177	\$428.50
11A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board Charger	1073638	\$428.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Linatex - Standard	1011232	\$12.20
Squeegee Blade Rear, Linatex - Standard	1011456	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Gum Rubber	1014091	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade Rear, Gum Rubber	1014093	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Urethane	1014092	\$31.80
Squeegee Blade Rear, Urethane	1014094	\$42.60

Notes

1 Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units are packaged on a Skid w/Carion and will ship via LTL Carrier. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.

2 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carion
17" / 430 mm Model		
Weight (w/105AH Battery)	319 lbs / 145 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
20" / 510 mm Model		
Weight (w/130AH Battery Pad Drive)	343 lbs / 156 Kg	
Weight (w/155AH Battery Self Propel)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Length	51" / 1296 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
24" / 600 mm Model		
Weight (w/155AH Battery)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	538 lbs / 244 Kg
Length	49" / 1245 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
20" / 510 mm Orbital Model		
Weight (w/155AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm

**Automatic Scrubber
 T2**

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 26 1/6.9 gal Solution Tank & 36 1/9.5 gal Recovery Tank | Standard (2) 12V 105 AH Batteries |
| Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction | Battery Tray |
| Hygienic Recovery Tank | On-board Charger |
| 10 1/2.6 gal Demisting Chamber to Protect Vac Fan | Recovery Tank Debris Tray |
| Adjustable Solution Flow | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| Extremely Low Noise Level ($\leq 68\text{ dBa}$) | Adjustable Console Height |
| Pad Assist - less than 2 kg/4.5 lbs of push force required | Trigger Design |
| .75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM | Front Bucket Fill Port |
| Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck | On-board Pad Driver Hanger |
| Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame | Gray Solid Urethane Tires |
| Breakaway Squeegee Design | Automotive Triple-Sealed Electrical Connectors |
| Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery | 10cm 1/4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| 100% Recovery in 180° Point Turns | Key Switch for Safety |
| Urethane Squeegee Blades | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| Squeegee Hanger | Includes Pad Driver |

**TENANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
 90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
430mm / 17" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Solid Gray Urethane Tires	MV-T2-0001	\$5,358.00
<i>Above unit includes a Pad Driver and Multi-Language Manual. This unit is packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for Shipment via LTL Carriers.</i>		
430mm / 17" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Solid Gray Urethane Tires	MV-T2-0010	\$5,160.00
<i>Above unit includes a Pad Driver and Multi-Language Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit cannot ship to AK or HI.</i>		
<u>All Pre-Configured Machines are packaged as listed above. No additional options can be added or changed.</u>		

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 2)	Reference Number	Price
T2 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Conventional w/105AH Battery	MV-T2-0001	\$5,358.00
<i>Model includes 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, and Pad Driver</i>		
<u>All Pre-Configured Machines are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipment via LTL carriers. No additional options can be added or changed.</u>		



Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
T2 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T2-430-D	\$5,160.00
Battery Type		
Wet 105AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	1030291	N/C
Sealed/MF Gel 100AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	1071125	\$227.00
Without Battery (Note 2)		(\$406.00)
Charger		
9A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - on board	1066718	N/C
11A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - off board	1056034	N/C

Pad Driver, Pads and Brushes (Note 3)	Reference Number	Price
430mm/17" Disk Pad Driver/Pads (1 Required)		
Polypropylene	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Bristle	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1016813	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10

Support (Note 4)	Reference Number	Price
T2 Operator Manual (English/Spanish/French)	9008844	N/C
T2 Parts Manual	9008845	\$10.00
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$39.00

Packaging (Note 5)	Reference Number	Price
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9011134	\$198.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9011135	\$117.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

<u>Brushes and Pads (Replacements)</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	
430mm/17" Disk Pad Driver/Pads (1 Required)		
Polypropylene	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Bristle	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1016813	\$215.50
Pads		
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Black Stripping - HiPro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M (for Chemical Free Stripping)	1051028	\$19.10

<u>Maintenance Items</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>2015 Price</u>
9A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board charger	9008724	\$393.50
11A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board Charger	1073638	\$428.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Urethane - Standard	1045381	\$29.80
Squeegee Blade Rear, Urethane - Standard	1045384	\$36.80
Squeegee Blade Front, Gum Rubber	1045380	\$13.00
Squeegee Blade Rear, Gum Rubber	1045383	\$21.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Linatex	1040983	\$16.70
Squeegee Blade Rear, Linatex	1040626	\$23.80
Kit, Parking Brake	9004855	\$206.90
Battery, Wet 105AH, 12V (Requires 2)	578426	\$202.70
Battery, Sealed/MF Gel, 100AH, 12V (Requires 2)	1071125	\$518.90

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- One pad driver comes standard with a T2.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Machine Weights and dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (w/105AH battery)	300 lbs / 136 Kg	331 lbs / 150 Kg
Length	44" / 1120mm	47" / 1200mm
Width	19" / 478mm	30" / 750mm
Height	37" / 930mm	45" / 1150mm

Automatic Scrubbers



Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
T1 Cord-Electric Cylindrical Scrubber 15" (380 mm) cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 3 gallon (11.4 liter) solution/ 4.5 gallon (17 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual.	9004191	\$2,240.93

Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 32" H (864 mm x 559 mm x 813 mm). *
 Shipping Weight / Volume: 125 lb (57 kg) / 13.9 ft³ (.39 m³)

Accessories for the T1 Scrubber

15" (380 mm) Nylon	1037197	\$133.20
15" (380 mm) Polypropylene	1037277	\$153.50
15" (380 mm) Abrasive Bristle	1037278	\$218.90
Outside (Front or Rear) Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1050943	\$36.90
Middle Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1057241	\$41.00
50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20

T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber - 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 2.5 gallon (9.5liter) solution/ 3.4 gallon (12.9 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, appropriate off board world charger with power cord and multi-language operator manual.

Boxed Dimensions: 32" L x 24" W x 37" H (813 mm x 610 mm x 940 mm). *
 Shipping Weight (see battery options below)

T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with AGM batteries) Shipping Weight: 158 lbs/ 72 kg	9008635	\$4,009.00
T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with Li-ion batteries) Shipping Weight: 143 lbs/ 65 kg	9008638	\$5,171.00

AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the T1 Battery Scrubber

AGM Battery	1065086	\$199.40
Lithium Ion Battery	9008690	\$1,977.60
AGM Battery Charger 12VDC	1067790	\$449.70
Lithium Ion Battery Charger	1065754	\$515.10
AGM to Lithium Ion Battery Kit (includes LI battery, charger and other conversion items)	9008723	\$1,909.60
Charger Power Cord (from charger to wall) , approx. 8 ft.		
US Plug end	1044067	\$22.40
15" (380 mm) Nylon	1037197	\$133.20
15" (380 mm) Polypropylene	1037277	\$153.50
15" (380 mm) Abrasive Bristle	1037278	\$218.90
Outside (Front or Rear) Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1064751	\$41.70
Middle Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1049397	\$38.40

**Burnishers
 B10**

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

610mm/690mm or 24"/27" burnishing path	Standard (6) 6V 435AH battery pack
Active Dust Control	Battery Tray
HEPA filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns	On Board Charger
Automated Head Lift	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
True free floating Head	69 dBa
Supervisor lock-out	Emergency Stop
Back up Alarm	Anti-Static Straps
Adjustable Seat	Hour Meter
Operators manual	QA Controls

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 2 YEARS LABOR
 6 MONTHS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
B10 Battery Rider Burnisher 610mm/24"	B10-610	\$18,754.00
B10 Battery Rider Burnisher 690mm/27"	B10-690	\$19,280.00
Battery Type		
Wet 435AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9010885	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 390AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9010886	\$778.00
Without Battery (Note 1)		(\$622.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger		
25A 120V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (on board)	9010881	N/C
25A 120V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board)	1204432	\$376.00
Without Charger		(\$188.00)
Machine Protection & Safety		
Strobe Light on Tank	9010878	\$465.00
Wall Protection Rollers (Note 3)	9010884	\$174.00
Support (Note 4)		
B10 Operator Manual (English)	9010734	N/C
B10 Operator Manual (Spanish)	9010733	N/C
B10 Operator Manual (French)	9010732	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
B10 Parts Manual	9010729	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9010736	\$130.00
Packaging (Note 5)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable	9010888	\$312.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9010889	N/C

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	Price
610mm/24" Burnishing Pad (5 per carton - price listed is per pad)	1204254	\$15.50
690mm/27" Burnishing Pad (5 per carton - price listed is per pad)	1204255	\$20.60
610mm/24" Pad Driver Assembly	1213331	\$491.00
690mm/27" Pad Driver Assembly	1213332	\$297.30
Pkg of 12 bags-High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags (for Active Dust Control)	9007784	\$14.30
Vacuum Hose Assembly Cuff (2)	1201536	\$32.90
Tire Assembly (2 req'd)	1038560	\$114.00
Electric Motor for Burnishing Head - 24-72 Volt, 3300 RPM 9.42HF	1200569	\$1,239.00
Off-Board Battery Charger - 36 Volt, 25 Amp, 120 VAC	1204432	\$632.60
On-Board Battery Charger - 36 Volt, 25 Amp, 120V AC	1213070	\$640.70
Battery - Wet Lead Acid 6 Volt 435 AH with HydroLink (6 req'd)	1204144	\$538.00
Battery - Wet Lead Acid 6 Volt 435 AH (6 req'd)	1204146	\$517.80
Battery - Sealed/MF AGM 6 Volt 390 AH (6 req'd)	1204248	\$1,235.00
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit for Wet 435 AH batteries only (for 36 Volt system)	9010301	\$230.70

Notes

- 1 Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- 2 Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- 3 Only available on 690mm/27" unit only.
- 4 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- 5 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

6 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/ Carton</u>
<u>24" / 610mm Cleaning Path</u>		
Weight (w/ 435AH Battery)	1,339 lbs / 608 Kg	1,346 lbs / 610 Kg
Length	58.5" / 1,485mm	85" / 2,159mm
Width	30" / 762mm	46" / 1,169mm
Height	55" / 1,397mm	63" / 1,600mm
<u>27" / 690mm Cleaning Path</u>		
Weight (w/ 435AH Battery)	1,343 lbs / 610 Kg	1,350 lbs / 612 Kg
Length	58.5" / 1,485mm	85" / 2,159mm
Width	31.5" / 800mm	46" / 1,169mm
Height	55" / 1,397mm	63" / 1,600mm

**Burnishers
 B7**

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 610mm/690mm or 24"/27" Burnishing Path | On Board Charger |
| Transaxle drive | 3m/15 ft power cord |
| Active Dust Control | Battery Tray |
| HEPA Filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns | Variable Bail |
| Toolless Felt Dust skirt | On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide |
| Pad RPM - 1850 | ETL Listed for the US and Canada |
| Automated Down Pressure - Variable | 64 dBa |
| True Free Floating Head | Emergency Stop |
| Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction | Key Switch |
| Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close | Hour Meter |
| Anti-Static Straps | Operators manual |
| Clamshell Tank Design | Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs |
| Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad, paper bag and HEPA filter | |

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
 1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
 2 YEARS - LABOR
 6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust	MV-B7-0008	\$10,497.00
690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust	MV-B7-0009	\$9,773.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual. No additional options can be added or changed, including packaging/shipping.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
B7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 610mm/24"	B7-610	\$9,073.00
B7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 690mm/27"	B7-690	\$9,966.00
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (standard on 610mm/24" unit)	9012673	\$477.00
Wet 330AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (standard on 690mm/27" unit)	9012674	\$531.00
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9012675	\$639.00
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9012676	\$2,197.00
Without Battery (Note 2)	9012830	N/C
Battery Watering System		
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 3)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger		
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (on board)	9012668	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 240 AH batteries)	1208644	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 330 AH batteries)	9012739	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 360 AH batteries)	9012739	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - Sealed/MF 312 AH batteries)	9012740	N/C
Without Charger		(\$282.00)
Down Pressure		
Automated Down Pressure	9012641	N/C
Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure	9012640	(\$385.00)
Cleaning Performance		
Dust Control, Active - HEPA Filtration to 99.97% @ .3 microns	9012651	N/C
Dust Control, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns	PASSIVE	(\$339.00)
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag	1210869	N/C
Dust Control Filter, Cloth Dust Filter Bag (Note 4)	1208744	\$26.00
Machine Protection & Safety		
Parking Brake	9012669	\$47.00
Support (Note 5)		
B7 Operator Manual - English	9011840	N/C
B7 Operator Manual - Spanish	9011484	N/C
B7 Operator Manual - French	9011486	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00
B7 Parts Manual	9011547	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9011478	\$130.00



Packaging (Note 6)		
Pad Wrap	44961	N/C
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012683	\$123.00
Skid w/Carton, Stackable	9012681	\$221.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
Natural Fiber Tan Burnishing Pad, 610mm /24"	1204254	\$15.50
Natural Fiber Tan Burnishing Pad, 690mm /27"	1204255	\$20.60
Package of 10 Paper Dust Bags	1210869	\$13.40
Cloth Dust Bag (optional for Passive Dust Control only)	1208744	\$25.70
HEPA Filter (only for Active Dust Control)	1203162	\$17.50
Battery - Optional Sealed/MF AGM 312AH (6 required) (opt. on 610mm/24" or 690mm/27" unit)	1031914	\$629.20
Battery - Wet 240AH (6 required)(standard on 610mm/24" unit)	222280	\$196.10
Battery - Wet 330AH (6 required) (standard on 690mm/27" unit)	1205632	\$292.20
Battery - Wet 360AH (6 required) (opt. on 610mm/24" or 690mm/27" unit)	1070587	\$311.00
HydroLink ® Battery Watering System Kit (for Trojan Lead Acid Battery only)	9010301	\$230.70
On- Board Battery Charger- 36 Volt, 25 Amp	1202585	\$622.90
Off- Board Battery Charger- 36 Volt, 25 Amp	1208644	\$664.80
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 610 mm/24"	1200750	\$129.20
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 690 mm/27"	1200686	\$131.40
Caster Kit with Hardware	9012767	\$63.60
Vacuum Hose Assembly with Cuff (2) (only for Active Dust Control)	607275	\$41.50
Dust Box Cover	1204976	\$10.70
Dust Box Base	1204973	\$13.70
HEPA Filter Dust Box Cover (only for Active Dust Control)	1202062	\$3.30

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid with Carton, Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Not available with Active Dust Control. Only Available with Passive Dust Control.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

7 Machine Weights and Dimensions	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
B7-610		
Weight	616 lbs / 279 Kg	712 lbs / 323 Kg
Length	61.5" / 1562 mm	73" / 1855 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	43" / 1092 mm
Height	43" / 1092	51" / 1296 mm
B7-690		
Weight	797 lbs / 362 Kg	892 lbs / 405 Kg
Length	63" / 1602 mm	73" / 1855 mm
Width	31.5" / 800 mm	43" / 1092 mm
Height	43" / 1092	51" / 1296 mm

B5

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

510mm/20" Burnishing Path	On Board Charger
Push or Self Propel Available	3m/15 ft power cord
Active Dust Control	Standard (3) 12V 185 AH Battery Pack for Pad/Brush Assist
HEPA Filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns	Standard (3) 12V 225 AH Battery Pack for Self Propel Drive Unit
Tooleless Felt Dust skirt	Battery Tray
Pad RPM - 2100	Variable Bail
Automated Down Pressure - Variable (Self-propel unit only)	On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide
True Free Floating Head	ETL Listed for the US and Canada
Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction	64 dBA
Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close	Emergency Stop
Anti-Static Straps	Key Switch
Clamshell Tank Design	Hour Meter
Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad, paper bag and HEPA filter	Operators manual
	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
510mm / 20", Self Propel, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust	MV-B5-0010	\$8,788.00
510mm / 20", Pad Assist, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust	MV-B5-0011	\$6,165.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual. No additional options can be added or changed, including packaging/shipping.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
B5 Walk-Behind Battery Burnisher 510 mm/20" (Note 2)	B5-510	\$6,889.00
Drive Type		
Pad Assist	Pad-B5	N/C
Self Propel	Self-B5	\$1,899.00
Battery Type		
Wet 185AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries)	9012670	N/C
Wet 225AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries) (Note 3)	9012671	\$257.00
Sealed/MF AGM 234AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries)	9012672	\$1,708.00
Without Battery (Note 4)	9012829	(\$303.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 5)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger	Reference Number	
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board for 185AH and 225AH	9012668	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1208644	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for Sealed/MF 234AH	9012740	N/C
Without Charger		(\$282.00)
Down Pressure		
Automated Down Pressure	9012641	N/C
Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure (Note 2)	9012640	(\$385.00)
Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	
Dust Control System, Active - HEPA Filtration to 99.97% @ .3 microns	9012651	N/C
Dust Control System, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns	PASSIVE	(\$339.00)
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag	1210869	N/C
Dust Control Filter, Cloth Dust Filter Bag (Note 6)	1208744	\$26.00
Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Parking Brake	9012669	\$47.00
Support (Note 7)	Reference Number	
B5 Operator Manual - English	9011480	N/C
B5 Operator Manual - Spanish	9011484	N/C
B5 Operator Manual - French	9011486	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00
B5 Parts Manual	9011477	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9011478	\$130.00
Packaging		
Pad Wrap (Note 8)	44961	N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9012678	\$159.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012680	\$98.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Pads	Reference Number	Price
Natural Fiber Grey Burnishing Pad, 510 mm/ 20" (5 pads/ per Case)	611788	\$46.40

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
Battery - Wet 185AH (3 required)	1206317	\$376.20
Battery - Wet 225AH (3 required)	1070591	\$503.50
Battery - Optional Sealed/MF AGM 234AH (3 required)	1053427	\$1,084.00
Hydrolink ® Battery Watering System Kit (for Wet Battery only)	9010301	\$230.70
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1202585	\$622.90
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1208644	\$664.80
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 508 mm/20"	1208033	\$119.30
Caster Kit with Hardware	9012767	\$63.60
Vacuum Hose Assembly with Cuff (2) (only for Active Dust Control)	607275	\$41.50
Dust Box Cover	1204976	\$10.70
Dust Box Base	1204973	\$13.70
HEPA Filter Dust Box Cover (only for Active Dust Control)	1202062	\$3.30
Package of 10 Paper Dust Bags	1210869	\$13.40
Cloth Dust Bag (optional for Passive Dust Control only)	1208744	\$25.70
HEPA Filter (only for Active Dust Control)	1203162	\$17.50

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- When pad/brush assist unit is chosen, only mechanical Set and Forget™ down pressure is available. Mechanical down pressure can only be deducted from the self-propelled unit.
- 225AH Battery is standard on units with the Self Propel Drive Type. When Self Propel is selected, this battery will be added at No Charge.
- Customer MUST order Skid with Carton, Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Not available with Active Dust Control. Only Available with Passive Dust Control.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

9 Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
Weight - Pad Drive w/185AH Battery	507 lbs / 230 Kg	587 lbs / 267 Kg
Weight - Self Propel w/225AH Battery	572 lbs / 259 Kg	652 lbs / 296 Kg
Length	59" / 1499 mm	60" / 1524 mm
Width	25" / 622 mm	31" / 788 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	50" / 1270 mm

Burnishers

	Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
	BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher* - 2000 rpm 20" (508mm) Complete package includes flexible pad driver, 75-ft. (23m) power cord, cloth filter bag and 1-pad. CSA US/C* Boxed dimensions: 34L x 27W x 51H (864mm x 686mm x 1295mm) Shipping Weight: 93 lbs. (42 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 27.09 (Cu. M. .76)	9007349	\$2,263.00
	BR-1600-NDC Burnisher - 1600 rpm 20" (508mm) Complete package includes flexible pad driver and a 75-ft. (23m) power cord. Boxed dimensions: 31L x 23W x 53H (787mm x 584mm x 1346mm) Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (45 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 21.87 (Cu. M. .62)	9007347	\$1,729.00

Floor Machines



FM-17-SS Heavy Duty 17" (432mm) Floor Machine 9007330 \$970.00
 175 rpm (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm)
 Shipping Weight: Unit 100 lbs. (45 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M .46)



FM-20-SS Heavy Duty 20" (508mm) Floor Machine 9007336 \$641.91
 175 rpm (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm)
 Shipping Weight: Unit 110 lbs. (50 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M .46)



FM-20-DS Heavy Duty Dual Speed 20" (508mm) Floor Machine 9007334 \$1,000.72
 185/330 rpm (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm)
 Shipping Weight: Unit 96 lbs. (44 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M .46)

Accessories for Floor Machines and Burnishers

4-Gallon Solution Tank fits all 175 rpm and 185/330 rpm models 1045875 \$200.90
 20" (508mm) Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care). 607463 \$256.50
 20" (508mm) Dyna Scrub™ Brush (for general & light scrubbing). 240257 \$334.00
 20" (508mm) Nylon Brush (for economical & general scrubbing). 1019263 \$281.90
 20" (508mm) Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing & stripping). 240258 \$409.40
 20" (508mm) Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate 600256 \$272.80
 17" (432mm) Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care). 604989 \$212.20
 17" (432mm) Dyna Scrub™ Brush (for general & light scrubbing). 240255 \$277.40
 17" (432mm) Nylon Brush (for economical & general scrubbing). 1019262 \$264.80
 17" (432mm) Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing & stripping). 240256 \$302.40
 17" (432mm) Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate 600255 \$231.50
 Clutch Plate for 175 rpm and Dual Speed Floor Machines 4184 \$29.30
 17" (432mm) Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block with Clutch Plate 605124 \$128.70
 20" (508mm) Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block with Clutch Plate 605123 \$168.50
 17" (432mm) Heavy Duty Pad Driver for Dual Speed only. Includes clutch plate. 603537 \$236.40
 20" (508mm) High Speed Pad Driver for FM-20-DS only. Includes clutch plate. 605225 \$310.80
 Dust Control Cloth Filter Bag for BR-2000-DC 1000617 \$25.50
 Paper Filter Bag for BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher (10/pkg.) 1001923 \$14.10



F14 Orbital Floor Machine - Available in 20" x 14"/345 mm x 510 mm path width, dual capacitor, 1.5 HP TEFC Motor, motor protection cover and 50'/15 m cord with interlocking pig tail, 182 lbs./83 kg standard. Machine shipped with backer pad & in separate bag - a backer pad with velcro. 1071993 \$3,085.00
 Boxed dimensions: 22"L x 24"W x 52"H (559mm X 610mm x 1321 mm)
 Shipping Weight: Unit 213 lbs. (97 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 15.51

AFTERMARKET - Accessories for F14 Orbital Floor Machine

20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm White Polishing Pad (must order a qty of 10) price is for 1 pad 1205512 \$17.80
 20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Red Cleaning Pad (must order a qty of 10) price is for 1 pad 1205513 \$17.80
 20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Blue Scrubbing Pad (must order a qty of 10) price is for 1 pad 1205514 \$17.80
 20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Maroon Surface Prep Pad (must order a qty of 10) price is for 1 pad 1205515 \$44.30
 20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro Pad 9010674 \$61.80
 Top Weight Kit with (2) weights 9010678 \$312.70
 50'/15m Power Cord 9010687 \$233.60
 Wheel Assembly (includes one wheel & necessary hardware) 9010681 \$171.50
 Pad Driver Assembly 9010673 \$605.40
 Dust Containment Kit (includes hoses, skirt, Velcro, hardware, etc.) 9012582 \$230.70
 Dust Skirt Replacement Kit (includes skirt and Velcro) 9012581 \$128.20

Sweepers
6100

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Glide-In/Out Wheeled Hopper | Panel Filter with VCS® System |
| Color-Coded Wiring | Low Effort Steering |
| Corrosion-Proof Hopper & Shrouds | Cup Holder |
| Corner Rollers All-Around | 360° Visibility |
| Removable Side Panels | Self Adjusting Recirculation Skirt |
| High Visibility Operation Decals | High Flow Radial Discharge Fan |
| Auto-On Side Brush | 36" Doorway Pass-Through Clearance |
| WipeClean™ Polyethylene Shrouds | Wet 225AH C/20 |
| Retractable Side brush Assembly | 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger |
| Hour Meter | Large Built-In Utility Tray |
| Standard Main Sweeping Brush (Select One) | Battery Discharge Indicator |
| Standard Side Sweeping Brush (Select One) | Power Shutdown Switch |
| InstantAccess™ Filter | Heavy-Duty Motor Controller (p/n 83187) |
| No-Tool Brush & Filter Change | |



TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
2 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
6 MONTHS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ HOPPER
 CUSTOM Options May Add 1 Week Or More to Standard Lead Times

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
6100 Battery Rider Sweeper	6100-B	\$14,315.00
Battery Type (Note 1 and 2)		
Wet 225 AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	81698	N/C
Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	324448	\$1,709.00
Less Battery, DEDUCT (Note 3)	LESS BATTERY	(\$708.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit	9009620	\$498.00
Battery Exchange System (Note 4)		
Battery Roll-Out	83357	\$646.00
Additional Battery, 220 AH Wet (w/steel case)	83359	\$1,068.00
Steel Case (no battery)	83365	\$296.00
Battery Cart EasyGlide™	369444	\$1,542.00
Charger		
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	9003372	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Gel Battery	314567	\$134.00
Less Charger, DEDUCT	LESS CHARGER	(\$537.00)
Cleaning Performance		
Dual Sweeping Side Brush	83228	\$705.00
QuickMop® Dry Mop (Note 5)	83198	\$1,449.00
Blue Mop	83347	N/C
White Mop	83348	N/C
High Performance Vacuum Wand (dual vacuum motors) (Note 6)	83436	\$1,379.00
Vacuum Wand (Note 6)	83230	\$1,192.00

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Side Bumper GlideBy™ Protective Side Molding [Not w/rollout 83357]	83434	\$130.00
Adjustable Seat (front/back)	83193	\$98.00
Seat Belt	83266	\$100.00
Rear Tires, Solid, Non-Marking (in lieu of standard)	374178	\$216.00
Audio BU Alarm	w/o vac wand 384497 with vac wand 384498	\$337.00
AV BU Alarm w/ Strobe Light on Lintel	w/o vac wand 374350 with vac wand 374349	\$465.00
Strobe Light on Lintel	w/o vac wand 83208 with vac wand 374200	\$333.00
Alternate Strobe Lens		
Red	1027798	N/C
Blue	1027800	N/C
Work Light, Single	83202	\$254.00
Fire Extinguisher	83220	\$135.00

Brushes and Pads	Reference Number	
Main Sweeping Brushes		
Polypropylene Brush	81888	N/C
Polypropylene, Window Brush	370048	N/C
Union Mix Brush (Note 7)	83031	\$171.00
Sand Wedge Brush	83030	\$171.00
Side Sweeping Brushes		
Polypropylene Brush	80042	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	378804	N/C

Support (note 8)	Reference Number	
Standard Warranty		N/C
Extended Warranty	42405	\$1,425.00
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C
Operator Manual (English)	330250	N/C
Operator Manual (Spanish)	330252	N/C
Operator Manual (French)	330253	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	SEE ABOVE	\$99.00
6100 Parts Manual		\$10.00
Operator DVD (English, Spanish, French) Verify Languages	1041835	N/C
Additional Operator Video	SEE ABOVE	\$29.80
Service Manual	330255	\$130.00
Machine Communication (Note 8)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
Packaging (Note 9)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Crate	83353	\$300.00
Skid	375230	\$300.00

Custom Solutions	Reference Number	
Custom Color (Note 10)	324138	\$2,606.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes (Replacements)	Reference Number	
Main Sweeping Brushes		
Polypropylene Brush	81888	\$205.80
Polypropylene, Window Brush	370048	\$256.10
Union Mix Brush (Note 7)	83031	\$262.40
Polypropylene, Sand Wedge Brush	83030	\$257.00
Side Sweeping Brushes		
Polypropylene Brush	80042	\$98.60
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush	378804	\$102.80

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
Maintenance Kit	398329	\$615.20
Vac Wand Bag (Pkg of 10)	1067452	\$12.20

Notes

1 According to the manufacturer, new batteries do not develop full energy (run time) potential until after a couple months of use. This "burn-in" period is usually 50 charge cycles.
 Average run times are 3.4 hours for standard and 4.8 hours for heavy duty batteries.

Model 6100 Continuous Runtime Chart (220 AH Battery Package)

	Run Time
1. QuickMop® dry mopping only	10 hours
2. Sweeping (Main and single side brush)	3.5 hours
3. Sweeping (Main and dual side brush)	3.25 hours

The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration and usage.

- 2 Should the customer wish to use their own battery supplier, they have two options
 a. Buy batteries to fit in our steel case - see below for internal dimensions
 b. Buy their own steel case battery (there is no deduction for this) - see below for external dimensions

	Width	Height
External Dimensions:	22.18 in. 563 mm	21.24 in. 539 mm
Internal Dimensions:	21.81 in. 554 mm	20.88 in. 530 mm

An extra steel case can be ordered without batteries; part number 369483

Battery compartment is 21.62 in. (550 mm) x 22.24 in. (565 mm) x 14.50 in. (365 mm).
 Max weight 480 lbs (220kg).

- 3 Customer MUST order shipping crate if LESS BATTERY is selected.
 Continental USA orders ONLY.

- 4 Recommend purchase of 2 (two) carts if you do not have a station to roll off the batteries on to.

- 5 The QuickMop® comes with one set of floor mops. There are two types from which to select (please select one)
 You will need to order a quantity of (2) of either of the following part numbers for each QuickMop™ assembly

Color	Application
Blue Mops	Finished Floor Applications
Natural (White) Mops	Concrete Floor Applications

- 6 Reach of vacuum wand is 11 feet, comes with a box of 10 vacuum bags (p/n 83269).

- 7 The Union Mix Brush is commonly used for Carpet

- 8 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com

- 8 IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system.
 Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.

- 9 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Crate or Skid if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations

- 10 CUSTOM PAINT: Customized painting is limited to metal parts only.

All non-metal components must remain standard TENNANT colors.

When selling a Custom Color, you will need to confirm that the color falls within the standard colors available from our powder supplier (50 plus colors to choose from). Please request a color chart from our Custom Engineering Group (Abby Liubakka (X1302) or Dan Feyma (X1772)) and obtain the customer's approval. The order can not be processed without their approval. If the color is outside this range, it can still be obtained but it will be at an additional charge and will increase the lead time. For pricing and lead time impact information contact our Custom Engineering Group.

When choosing the special paint the following information is needed and must be added to the Quote Special Instructions section. Failure to do so will create a two-week delay in your order

- a. Which parts do you want painted, White parts, green parts, black parts?
 (unless otherwise agreed upon with Custom Solutions Dept., all white and Tennant teal parts will be painted with custom color
 b. Color requested.

- 11 Part numbers beginning with "CP" followed by a 6-digit number or a 6-digit number with the first three digits "324 & 325" indicate a CUSTOM option. Please keep in mind that these items may require a longer lead time

	Pad Wrap	Crate
Weight	1009 lbs / 458 Kg	1300 lbs / 590 Kg
Length	60" / 1520 mm	80" / 2032 mm
Width	32" / 805 mm	46" / 1169 mm
Height	46" / 1180 mm	52" / 1321 mm

Sweepers
3640

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|--|
| Standard UL Type E Rating | Variable Controls Height |
| Standard 80cm/32" path width | Fully Variable Forward/Reverse Speed Control |
| Panel Filter with Timed Shaker | Free-Floating Hopper |
| High Air Flow Kit | Hopper Capacity 85 l/3 cubic feet |
| 130 AH Batteries with 11 Amp Off Board Charger | Standard Side Brush (Select One) |
| Battery Discharge Indicator w. Hour Meter | Standard Main Brush (Select One) |
| Self-adjusting Main and Side Brush | Operator Training Video |
| Direct Throw Sweeping | Built in Spray Bottle/Glove Holder on Cover |
| Quick Release Main Broom | Hour Meter |
| Parking Brake | Key Switch |

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
 Cleaning Type		
3640 E Battery Powered Walk-Behind Sweeper	3640-E	\$7,373.47
Battery Type		
Wet 130AH C/5 (Kit of 2 batteries)	80128	N/C
Wet 225AH C/6 (Kit of 2 batteries) (Extended Run Time Batteries) - requires 19A Charger	80131	\$294.00
Less Battery		(\$213.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 1)	9009619	\$366.00
Charger	Reference Number	
11A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - off board	1056034	N/C
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1PH - off board	1029256	\$105.00
Less Charger		(\$111.00)
UL Rating/UL	Reference Number	
UL Type E	80452	N/C
UL Type EE	80454	\$1,656.00
Packages (Note 2)	Reference Number	
Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg (Note 3)		
Standard Run Time - w/ standard 130 AH batteries	80123	\$376.00
Extended Run Time - w/225 AH batteries	80040	\$376.00
Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	
Side Brush, Right Hand		N/C
Side Brush, Dual (Note 4)	80150	\$547.00
Live Wand (Note 5)	373143	N/C
Accessory Wand Kit (Note 6)	373138	\$191.00
Without Vacuum Wand		N/C
Dust Control Filter, Panel Filter		N/C
Dust Control Filter, Bag Filter (Note 7)	373146	(\$458.00)
HEPA Filter (Note 8)	324010	\$4,218.00
Hopper Dump Assist	80285	\$119.00
Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Emergency Stop	80179	\$198.00
Tires, Solid Rubber		N/C
Tires, Wide Trac Pneumatic (Note 9)	80226	\$392.00

Brushes	Reference Number	
Main Brush (Note 10)		
Polypropylene Brush	80058	N/C
Polypropylene & Wire Brush	378802	N/C
Union Mix Brush (Carpet)	80355	N/C
Sand Wedge Brush	80351	N/C
Side Brush		
Polypropylene Brush	80042	N/C

Support (Note 11)	Reference Number	
Operator Manual English	330560	N/C
Operator Manual Spanish	330562	N/C
Operator Manual French	330563	N/C
Operator Manual Japanese	330564	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$55.00
3640 Parts Manual		\$10.00
3640 Operator Video	9009350	N/C
Additional Operator Video	see above	\$11.00
3640 Service Manual	330565	\$130.00
Packaging (Note 12)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/Carton, Stackable	9005746	\$287.00
Skid w/Stretch Wrap	9005748	\$194.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes (Replacements)	Reference Number	
Main Brush		
Polypropylene Brush	80058	\$134.80
Polypropylene & Wire Brush	378802	\$156.70
Union Mix Brush (Carpet)	80355	\$188.80
Sand Wedge Brush	80351	\$205.40
Side Brush		
Polypropylene Brush	80042	\$98.60
Maintenance Items		
Dust Collector Bags (10 bags/pk)	1067680	\$19.80

Notes

1 Only available on 225 AH wet batteries.

2 Configuration Recommendation Criteria:

**Standard Configuration -
 Panel Filter/High Air Flow System**

Most Applications, Particularly:
 Continual Dust Accumulation
 Sensitive to Dusting
 Medium to Heavy Dust
 Vacuum Wand Available as an Option

**Panel Filter/Live Wand
 (Less High Air Flow System)**

Light Applications:
 Light Dust
 Less Sensitive to Dust
 Want Live Vacuum Wand

3 Carpet Cleaning Package includes either standard or extended run time batteries (whichever is chosen) and includes Union Mix (Carpet Brush) and Battery Acid Containment Bags.

4 When dual side brushes are chosen, it is recommended to use the extended run time batteries kit #80131 with this option.

5 Recommended for light dust applications only. Ordering the Live Wand option will reroute the airflow permanently through a "live wand" that is always available to the operator for detailing or edge cleaning. This will remove the High Air Flow system and will replace it with the Live Vacuum Wand. No additional charge.

6 Vacuum wand to be installed on front cover. Order only when purchasing the standard machine with the High Air Flow System. When any of the part numbers 373143 or 373146 are ordered, the Live Vacuum Wand is standard and it is not possible to order this option. Kit supplies a hose and wand that is stored onboard and connects for use.

7 This will remove the Panel Filter System with the Bag Filter System. This is recommended only for carpet applications and very light dust applications.

8 Recommended for use with paper filter collector bag or for an additional level of filtration. This is a "Custom" option. Please keep in mind that this may require a longer delivery time.

9 Wide Trac Pneumatic Tire and Caster Kit is to better equip machines for outdoor use.

10 Only Union Mix Brush is available with Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg

11 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

12 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI and added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

13 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Warp</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (w/ 130AH Battery)	520 lbs / 235 Kg	676 lbs / 307 Kg
Length	58" / 1475 mm	73" / 1854 mm
Width	33" / 820 mm	44" / 1118 mm
Height	38" / 960 mm	52" / 1321 mm

Sweepers

	<u>Cleaning Type</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Price</u>
	S9 - 35 in (900 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper 35" (900mm) cleaning path with two side brooms and TwinMax™ sweeping technology, 2.2 cu. Ft (60 L) hopper capacity, Comes with battery and on-board charger. Boxed dimensions: 47in x 34in x 36 in (1200mm x 854mm x 925mm) Shipping Weight : 300lb/137kg / Cu. Ft.: 34.29	1071366	\$3,067.23
	<u>Accessories for S9 Sweeper</u> Side Brush, Nylon - 7.8 in (200mm) 9010040 \$127.10 Main Brush, Nylon - 20 in (500mm) 9010036 \$225.00 Main Dust Filter 9010042 \$219.40 Battery (12 volt, 105 Ah) 1071125 \$518.90		
	S3 - 34 in (870 mm) Manual Walk-Behind Sweeper Boxed dimensions: 47in x 32in x 25 in (1200mm x 800mm x 640mm) Shipping Weight : 64lb/29kg / Cu. Ft.: 21.7	1069645	\$682.00
	<u>Accessories for S3 Sweeper</u> Side Brush - 7.8 in (200mm) 9009997 \$71.80 Main Brush - 20 in (500mm) 9009995 \$157.40		
	S5 - 24 in (620 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper 24" (620mm) cleaning path with one side broom and TwinMax™ sweeping technology, 1.3 cu. Ft (37 L) hopper capacity, Comes with battery and on-board charger. Boxed dimensions: 41in x 27in x 25 in (1040mm x6800mm x 790mm) Shipping Weight : 121lb/55kg / Cu. Ft.: 16	1069647	\$2,693.00
	<u>Accessories for S5 Sweeper</u> Side Brush, Nylon - 6.7 in (170mm) 9010039 \$73.80 Main Brush, Nylon - 16 in (400mm) 9010035 \$260.40 Main Dust Filter 9010041 \$101.50 Battery (12 volt, 50 Ah) 1065086 \$199.40		

Upright, Portable, and Canister Vacuums



V-WA-30 30" (762mm) Wide Area Vacuum
 Certified CRI Bronze Cleaning Performance. Comes standard with HEPA filtration, and spare bag and 75 ft. (23m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C
 Boxed Dimensions: 18"L x 32.25 "W x 43.25 "H (457mm x 819mm x 196mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (45.36kg)
 Made in the USA with Globally sourced components

Reference Number	Price
1068029	\$1,710.72

Accessories for V-WA-30

Pkg of bags (10 pk) -HEPA	9009236	\$89.40
Pkg of bags (10 pk) -paper*	9009003	\$58.00
External Cloth Bag	9009004	\$118.90
Vac Motor Exhaust Filter	9009072	\$13.20
Clean Air Exhaust Filter	9009078	\$32.30
Belt	9009085	\$35.30

* Note: Ordering paper bags means the V-WA-30 no longer has HEPA filtration.



V-WA-26 26" (660mm) Dual Motor Vacuum *
 1/3 bushel (11.74 liter) capacity, 50-ft. (15m) power cord. ETL US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 27L x 20W x 44H (686mm x 508mm x 1118mm)
 Shipping Weight: 58 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 14.5

9007457	\$1,122.73
---------	------------

Accessories for V-WA -26

Brush Drive Belt	100047	\$5.70
5" (127mm) Round Secondary Filter Assembly	180626	\$6.60
Attachment Kit for Vacuum Models V-WA-26 & V-WA-30. Contains crevice tool, dusting brush, upholstery tool, 5-ft. (1.5m) hose and extension wand.		
Clean Air Exhaust Filter Kit. Easy installation, 99.99% filtration at 0.3 micron.	190048	\$79.20
Filter Vacuum Bags. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron (100/case).	190973	\$101.60
Filter Vacuum Bags. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron. (10/pkg)	1067458	\$130.10
Cloth Vacuum Bag - 1/2 bushel (17.6 liter) capacity.	1067456	\$15.20
	900016	\$39.60



V-LWU-13 Light Weight Upright Commercial Vacuum
 Certified CRI Gold Cleaning Performance. Weighs only 8lbs (3.6 kg). Comes standard with HEPA filtration, spare belt and bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C
 Boxed Dimensions: 35.625"L x 14.56"W x 5.875 "H (905mm x 370mm x 149mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 12.9 lbs. (5.85kg)
 Made in the USA with Globally sourced components

1068028	\$318.00
---------	----------

Accessories for Model V-LWU-13

Pkg of Paper bags (6pk) - HEPA	9009005	\$27.00
Pkg of Paper bags (6pk) - PAPER*	9009028	\$19.30
Wood Agitator Brush	9009041	\$23.50
Package of 6 Belts	9009035	\$7.90

* Note: Ordering paper bags means the V-LWU-13 no longer has HEPA filtration



V-HDU-14 14" (356mm) Dual Motor Vacuum *
 Triple filtration, 6 position brush height adjustment, 40-ft. (12m) power cord, crevice tool, swivel wand and flex hose. CSA US/C*
 Boxed Dimensions: 39L x 15.5W x 9.5H (991mm x 394mm x 241mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 28 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 3.32

9007462	\$585.32
---------	----------

Accessories for Model HDU-14

One Cloth Vacuum Bag	900034	\$28.40
Filter Disposable Vacuum Bag. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron (100/case)	1067457	\$87.60
Vac Motor Filter	604832	\$2.50
Exhaust Filter - 98.7% filtration at .1 micron (3/pkg)	1067683	\$1.70
Accessory Attachment Kit includes extension wand, adapter, dusting brush, and wall/upholstery brush.		
Boxed dimensions: 3.5L x 9.25W x 26H (89mm x 235mm x 660mm)		
Brush Assembly	604802	\$39.00
Brush Drive Belt (2 Required)	604803	\$77.20
	230349	\$2.90



V-SMU-14 - 14" (356mm) Single Motor Vacuum
 Certified CRI Silver Cleaning Performance. 1.5-gallon (5.5-liter) bag capacity. Comes standard with 3-stage HEPA filtration, easy access crevice tool and dusting brush, 4:1 stretch hose, telescopic aluminum wand, spare belt and bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

1060829 \$435.00

Boxed Dimensions: 42.75"L x 17.25"W x 9.75"H (1090mm x 440mm x 250mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 21.75 lbs. (9.9 kg)

Accessories for V-SMU-14

Pkg of 12 bags/2 filters- High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags & exhaust microfilters	9007744	\$17.20
Case of 16 Packs of # 9007744 (Total of 192 bags & 32 filters)	9007865	\$238.00
Exhaust Microfilter (Pkg of 6)	9007743	\$9.80
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007746	\$17.20
Dynamically-balanced Brush Roller - 14"	9007779	\$37.00
Pkg of 6 belts	9007772	\$13.60



V-DMU-14 - 14" (356mm) Dual Motor Vacuum
 Certified CRI Silver Cleaning Performance. 1.5-gallon (5.5-liter) bag capacity. Comes standard with 3-stage HEPA filtration, easy access crevice tool and dusting brush, 4:1 stretch hose, telescopic aluminum wand, spare bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

1068027 \$569.00

Boxed Dimensions: 42.75"L x 17.25"W x 9.75"H (1090mm x 440mm x 250mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 22.75 lbs. (9.9 kg)

Accessories for Model V-SMU-14 & V-DMU-14

Pkg of 12 bags/2 filters- High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags & exhaust microfilters.	9007744	\$17.20
Case of 16 Packs of # 9007744 (Total of 192 bags & 32 filters)	9007865	\$238.00
Exhaust Microfilter (Pkg of 6)	9007743	\$9.80
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007746	\$17.20
Dynamically-balanced Brush Roller - 14"	9007779	\$37.00
Pkg of 6 belts (V-SMU-14 on only)	9007772	\$13.60



V3 Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner
 11 Quart (11 liter) capacity, comes standard with floor tool/crevice tool/dusting brush, telescopic aluminum wand and 40 ft (12m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

1069906 \$299.00

Boxed Dimensions: 18 in x 17.7 in x 18.5 in (455mm x 450mm x 470mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 19.5lb/8.85kg / Cu. Ft.: 3.4

AFTERMARKET for V3

Pkg of 12 bags/2 Filters	9009765	\$23.10
Frame, Bag, Cloth Filter	9009760	\$15.10
Filter, Replmt (6/pkg)	9009762	\$11.50
Secondary Filter	9009764	\$12.10
HEPA Filter	9009775	\$17.90
Hose Assembly	9009768	\$47.10
Crevice Tool	9009769	\$5.60
Telescopic tube	9009770	\$36.90
Dusting Brush	9009771	\$7.40
Floor Tool	9013362	\$48.50

Description	Reference Number	Price
-------------	------------------	-------



V6 Deluxe Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner
 9 Quart (9 liter) capacity, Standard HEPA filtration, comes standard with floor tool/crevice tool/dusting brush, telescopic aluminum wand and 50 ft (15m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

1069908 \$447.00

Boxed Dimensions: 20 in x 17 in x 15.5 in (510mm x 435mm x 395mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 22.48lb/10.20kg / Cu. Ft.: 3.09

AFTERMARKET for V6

Pkg of 12 bags	9009784	\$23.10
Cloth bag	9009895	\$19.40
Cord - 50 ft	9009792	\$129.70
Filter, HEPA	9009775	\$17.90
Hose Assembly	9009893	\$80.60
Crevice Tool	9009769	\$5.60
Telescopic tube	9009770	\$36.90
Dusting Brush	9009771	\$7.40
Floor Tool	9013362	\$48.50



V-BP-10 Backpack Vacuum - Base Kit 9013481 \$557.00
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and lightweight, two-piece aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord with kettle plug. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 22 lbs. (10 kg) + tools 3.6 lbs (1.6 kg) = total 25.6 lbs (11.6 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**



V-BP-10 Backpack Vacuum - Standard Kit 9013482 \$575.00
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 liter) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and robust one-piece chrome telescoping wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord with kettle plug. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 44.5"L x 7.5" W x 3.5"H (1130mm x 191mm x 89mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 25.3 lbs. (11.2 kg) + tools 4.8 lbs (2.2 kg) = total 30.1 lbs (13.7 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**



V-BP-10 Backpack Vacuum - Premium Kit (Sidewinder Tools) 9013483 \$650.00
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 liter) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded hard floor tool, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and two-piece anodized aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord with kettle plug. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Air Duct Tool (for premium kit only) 1215932 \$20.00
 Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)
 Shipping Weight: 25.3 lbs. (11.2 kg) + tools 3.4 lbs (1.5 kg) = total 28.7 lbs (13 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**

Accessories

10 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 12) 9009380 \$34.10
 10 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 192) 9009381 \$545.20
 10 QT Cloth Vacuum Bag 9008926 \$20.70
 Exhaust Filter (Pack of 6) 9007800 \$16.30
 HEPA Motor Intake Filter 9007812 \$17.20
 Power Cord, 50', yellow 9013520 \$84.50

Floor Tools

Base Wand Kit 1215375 \$101.00
 Two-Piece Aluminum Wand 9013464 \$63.10
 14" Hard Floor Tool 9013468 \$25.80
 14" Carpet Tool 9013469 \$17.50
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70

Standard Wand Kit 1215378 \$125.50
 One-Piece Chrome Telescopic Wand 9013465 \$79.00
 14" Hard Floor Tool 9013468 \$25.80
 14" Carpet Tool 9013469 \$17.40
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70

Premium Sidewinder Wand Kit 1215379 \$228.00
 Sidewinder Two-Piece Straight Wand 9013466 \$60.80
 18" Sidewinder Hard Floor Tool 9013470 \$116.00
 18" Sidewinder Carpet Tool 9013471 \$74.50
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70



V-BP-6 Backpack Vacuum - Base Kit
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 liter) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and lightweight, two-piece aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

9013473 \$537.00

Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 3.6 lbs (1.6 kg) = total 24.8 lbs (11.2 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box).**



V-BP-6 Backpack Vacuum - Standard Kit
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and robust one-piece chrome telescoping wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

9013474 \$555.00

Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 44.5"L x 7.5" W x 3.5"H (1130mm x 191mm x 89mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 4.8 lbs (2.2 kg) = total 26 lbs (11.8 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box).**



V-BP-6 Backpack Vacuum - Premium Kit (Sidewinder Tools)
Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded hard floor tool, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and two-piece anodized aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

9013475 \$635.00

Air Duct Tool (for premium kit only) 1215932 \$20.00
 Hi performance tool 9013731 \$54.25

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 3.4 lbs (1.5 kg) = total 24.6 lbs (11.2 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box).**

Accessories

6 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 12) 9007784 \$14.30
 6 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 192) 9007866 \$214.20
 6 QT Cloth Vacuum Bag 9007785 \$16.70
 Exhaust Filter (Pack of 6) 9007800 \$16.30
 HEPA Motor Intake Filter 9007812 \$17.20
 Power Cord, 50', yellow 9013520 \$84.50

Floor Tools

Base Wand Kit 1215375 \$101.00
 Two-Piece Aluminum Wand 9013464 \$63.10
 14" Hard Floor Tool 9013468 \$25.80
 14" Carpet Tool 9013469 \$17.40
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70

Standard Wand Kit 1215378 \$125.50
 One-Piece Chrome Telescoping Wand 9013465 \$79.00
 14" Hard Floor Tool 9013468 \$25.80
 14" Carpet Tool 9013469 \$17.40
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70

Premium Sidewinder Wand Kit 1215379 \$228.00
 Sidewinder Two-Piece Straight Wand 9013466 \$60.80
 18" Sidewinder Hard Floor Tool 9013470 \$116.00
 18" Sidewinder Carpet Tool 9013471 \$74.50
 3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool) 1215380 \$21.70

Wet/Dry Vacuums



V-WD-16P 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum * 9007473 \$1,298.00
 107" (2718mm) waterlift with automatic pump-out.
 Includes one cloth and one paper filter bag, a 10-ft. (3m)
 vacuum hose and a 50-ft. (15m) power cord. Squeegee
 is optional. CSA US/C*
 Squeegee sold as option

Boxed dimensions: 30L x 20W x 34H (762mm x 508mm x 864mm)*
 Shipping Weight: 83 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 12.59

V-WD-16B 16-gal. Battery Wet/Dry Vacuum 9007471 \$2,107.00
 Comes standard with one cloth, one paper bag and a 10-
 ft. (3m) vac hose, battery charger and 2 batteries (105
 amp hours, 12 volt). Squeegee kit and accessory kit sold
 separately.
 Squeegee sold as option

Boxed dimensions: 45L x 21.5W x 41H (1143mm x 546mm x 1041mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 125 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.2

Battery Charger - 24V, 11Amp, 100/240VAC, 50/60Hz
 (Off-Board version) 1073638 \$428.50
 Battery - 105 amp hours, 12 volt. (Requires 2) 578426 \$202.70

V-WD-15 15-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum 9007469 \$655.00
 92" (2337mm) waterlift. Includes one cloth and one
 paper filter bag, 10-ft. (3m) vac hose, standard drain
 hose, Contractor Tool Kit and 50-ft. (15m) power cord.
 Squeegee is optional.
 Squeegee sold as option

Boxed dimensions: 31L x 16W x 35H (787mm x 406mm x 889mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.05

V-WD-15S 15-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum with 26" squeegee standard 9008703 \$969.00

15 Gallon Tank capacity. 92" (2337mm) Waterlift.
 Includes one cloth bag, one paper filter bag, 10-ft. (3m)
 vac hose, 50-ft. (15m) power cord. Contractor Tool Kit is
 optional.

Boxed dimensions: 31L x 16W x 35H (787mm x 406mm x 889mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.046

Accessories for Wet/Dry Vacuums

Paper Filter Bag. For Wet/Dry Vacuums V-WD-16P, V-WD-16B, V-WD-15 (10/pkg.) 1068846 \$16.60
 Cloth Filter Bag for 12-gal. and 15-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuums. 900104 \$46.40
 Cloth Filter Bag for 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuums 900105 \$46.40
 26" (660mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit 190108 \$349.70
 33" (838mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit 190972 \$361.10
 39" (991mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit 190958 \$364.90
 Wet Recovery Bag for 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuums 900222 \$41.80
 Squeegee Blade for 26" (660mm) Squeegee Kit. (Requires 2) 603659 \$29.30
 Squeegee Wiping Blade for 33" (838mm) Squeegee Kit. Optional (Requires 2) 603661 \$38.30
 Squeegee Wiping Blade for 39" (991mm) Squeegee Kit. Optional (Requires 2) 603662 \$39.00
 Wet Pick-Up Kit. Includes 10-ft. (3m) vinyl hose, double bend aluminum wand and 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee. 190928 \$247.80
 16" (406mm) Wet/Dry Tool Kit. Includes double bend wand, 16" (406mm) floor and carpet tool with adjustable brush, 4" (102mm) upholstery tool, 11" (279mm) crevice tool, 3" (76mm) dusting brush and 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee. 605178 \$245.20
 Contractor Tool Kit. Includes two-piece double bend aluminum wand, 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee and 14" (356mm) scalloped face carpet tool. 190142 \$165.90
 Dry Tool Kit. Includes 11" floor and carpet tool with adjustable brush, double bend aluminum wand, 4" (102mm) upholstery tool, 11" (279mm) crevice tool and 3" (76mm) dusting brush. 605177 \$134.70

Floor and Carpet Tools

Standard Double Bend Aluminum Wand 6108.1 \$98.30
 5" (102mm) Upholstery Tool 6057 \$20.90
 3" (76mm) Round Dusting Brush with Sleeve 6117 \$16.70
 11" (279mm) Plastic Crevice Tool 6170 \$24.10
 28" (711mm) Plastic Crevice Tool 6188 \$21.00
 14" (356mm) Forward/Reverse Squeegee Tool 13840 \$71.90
 14" (356mm) Replacement Blades for squeegee tool (#13840) set of four 605137 \$20.70
 11" (279mm) Floor and Carpet Tool with Adjustable Brush 605136 \$64.40
 Replacement Brush for Floor and Carpet Tool (#605136) 605138 \$16.30
 16" (406mm) Floor and Carpet Tool with Adjustable Brush 14043 \$77.90

Dual Technology Carpet Cleaner
R14 Ride-On Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

ReadySpace® cleaning technology and deep extractor	Standard (4) 6V 360AH battery pack
700mm/28" cleaning path	Battery Tray
121 l/32-gal. solution & 106 l/28-gal. recovery tanks	25 Amp Off-board charger
Hygienic® fully cleanable solution/recovery tanks	One set of ReadySpace® rollers & extraction brushes
Solution tank empty indicator	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Recovery tank full indicator	Vacuum fan in-line air filter
Touch Panel Controls	Virtual DVD manual
Featuring on-board diagnostics	Operators manual
One-button operation	CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance

E-stop, hour meter and horn

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 1500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
R14 Ride-On Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 700mm/28"	R14-700	\$17,181.00
Battery Type		
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000815	N/C
Without Battery (Note 1)		(\$543.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009619	\$366.00
Charger	Reference Number	
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	1043663	N/C
Without Charger		(\$309.00)
Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Strobe Light on Tank	9000580	\$465.00
Utility Basket (small storage)	1018315	\$143.00
Support (Note 3)	Reference Number	
R14 Operator Manual (English)	1032047	N/C
R14 Operator Manual (Spanish)	1032123	N/C
R14 Operator Manual (French)	1032124	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
R14 Parts Manual	1032125	\$10.00
Service Manual	1032129	N/C
Packaging (Note 4)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable	9002882	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9007286	\$205.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Field Installed Accessories	Reference Number	Price
Low Pressure Three-Jet Wand - 330mm/13" x 38mm/1.5"	600048	\$501.90
127mm/5" Hand Tool Cast Aluminum	200505	\$253.90
Strobe Light Package	9000581	\$585.30
Utility Basket (small storage)	1018315	\$97.30
1-case ReadySpace® Pre-Treatment - (4 - 3.8 l/1 gal case)	1017131	\$147.90
ReadySpace® 700mm/28" Roller (1 / pkg - requires two)	1020798	\$164.00
Extraction Brushes 700mm/ 28" (1 / pkg - requires two)	1021342	\$194.60
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gallon	605848	\$142.60
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60

Notes

- Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Only available as factory-installed when batteries are ordered with machine
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
Weight (w/360AH batteries)	590 lbs / 268 Kg	650 lbs / 295 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	68" / 1,727mm
Width	28" / 711mm	33" / 838mm
Height	42" / 1,067mm	48" / 1,219mm

1610 Dual Technology Carpet Cleaner

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

ReadySpace® cleaning technology and deep extractor	Standard (4) 6V 240 AH battery pack
560mm/22" cleaning path	Battery Tray
72 l/21-gal. solution and recovery tanks	19 AH Off-board charger
One set of ReadySpace® rollers & extraction brushes	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
High Traction Tires	Operators video
Battery Discharger Indicator	Operators manual
Hour meter	CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found [here](#).

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
1610 ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ Wet 240AH Battery and Charger	MV-1610-0001	\$12,203.00
1610 ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ AGM 200AH Battery and Charger	MV-1610-0002	\$12,545.00
<i>Above unit includes both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers, an English Operator Manual. These units are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipment via LTL Carries.</i>		
1610 ReadySpace, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-1610-0008	\$11,923.00
<i>Above unit includes both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and an English Operator Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit cannot ship to AK or HI.</i>		

Base Configuration	Reference Number	
 Cleaning Type		
1610 Walk-Behind Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 560mm/22"	1610-560	\$9,131.58
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9012452	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 200AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9012454	\$341.00
Without Battery (Note 2)		(\$785.00)
Charger		
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	1029256	N/C
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (for sealed batteries)	1058164	N/C
Without Charger		(\$592.00)

Support	Reference Number	
(Note 3)		
1610 Operator Manual (English/Spanish/French)	9003458	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00
Parts Manual (English)	9003456	\$10.00
Packaging (Note 4)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9012455	\$279.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012456	\$211.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
Battery 240 AH 6V (requires 4)	222280	\$196.10
Charger, Off-board - 24V, 19A (for lead acid batteries)	1029256	\$591.10
1-case ReadySpace® Pre-Treatment - (4 - 3.8 l/1 gal case)	1017131	\$147.90
ReadySpace® 560mm/22" Roller (1 / pkg - requires two)	1013760	\$132.30
Extraction Brushes 560mm/ 22" (1 / pkg - requires two)	1008997	\$164.20
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gallon	605848	\$142.60
Low Pressure Three-Jet Wand - 330mm/13" x 38mm/1.5"	600048	\$501.90
127mm/5" Hand Tool Cast Aluminum	200505	\$253.90
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool	200540	\$504.50
Crevice Tool	200517	\$330.70
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60
305 cm/4' Priming Hose	700141	\$25.30

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Stackable or Skid with Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/ Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap will both ship via LTL carrier. Pad Wrap will ship via Logix. Skid w/ Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

5 Shipping Weights and dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
Weight (w/240AH Battery)	590 lbs / 268 Kg	670 lbs / 304 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	67" / 1,702mm
Width	28" / 710mm	33" / 838mm
Height	42" / 1,066mm	48" / 1,219mm

Carpet Extractors

	<u>Cleaning Type</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Price</u>
	<p>1510 Battery Operated Automatic Extractor 21-gal (80 liter) solution tank, 22" (5580mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, mode controls for deep and surface cleaning, dual vac motors. Complete package includes four-240 AH 6-volt batteries and 20 amp charger.</p> <p>Boxed dimensions: 71L x 34W x 52H (1803mm x 864mm x 1321mm) Shipping Weight: 600 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 36</p> <p>Battery 6-volt 240 AH (4 required) Charger, Off-board - 24 V, 19 Amp</p>	614002	\$10,549.00
	<p>1530 Cord Electric Automatic Extractor 30-gal (114 liter) solution tank, 22" (5580mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, mode controls for deep and surface cleaning. ETL US/C*</p> <p>Boxed dimensions: 71L x 34W x 52H (1803mm x 864mm x 1321mm) Shipping Weight: 344 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 36</p>	614000	\$8,294.00
	<p>EX-SC-1020P Self-Contained Forward Push Extractor Patented, 10-gal. expansion cavity, 20" (508mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. U.S. Patent #4,956,891</p> <p>Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm) Shipping Weight: 142 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5</p>	9007480	\$2,372.40
	<p>EX-SC-1020 Self-Contained Extractor Patented, 10-gal. Expansion cavity, 20" (508mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. ETL US/C* CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance.</p> <p>Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm) Shipping Weight: 142 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5</p>	9007486	\$2,094.08
<u>Accessories for EX-SC-1020 Extractor</u>			
	Optional Soft Brush Assembly	1002039	\$193.60
	<p>PC R3 - Cord Electric 5-gal. ReadySpace® Interim Carpet Cleaner 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, two ReadySpace® rollers, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance.</p> <p>Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight: 154 lbs. (70 kg)</p>	9004192	\$2,739.64
<u>AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the R3</u>			
	Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
	Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40
	15" (350 mm) ReadySpace® Roller (1 per pkg., requires 2)	1028953	\$99.60
	1-case ReadySpace® Pre-Treatment - (4 - 1 gal / case)	1017131	\$147.90
	Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gallon	605848	\$142.60
	50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20
	<p>PC E5 - Cord Electric 5-gal. Extractor 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, one double-tuft reverse pattern chevron brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Silver Cleaning Performance.</p> <p>Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight: 138 lbs. (63 kg)</p>	9004194	\$3,002.00
<u>AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the E5</u>			
	Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
	Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40
	15" (350 mm) double-tufted, reverse patterned chevron brush	1028954	\$133.20
	50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20

	EX-SC-716 - Self-Contained Extractor 7 gal. capacity, 16" (406mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 117" (2972mm) waterlift. ETL US/C* Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm) Shipping Weight: 123 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5	9007484	\$2,441.00
	EX-SC-412 Self-Contained Extractor * 4 gal. capacity, 12" (305mm) cleaning path, 65 psi, 91.5" (232cm) waterlift. ETL US/C* Boxed dimensions: 14.5L x 23.5W x 30H (368mm x 597mm x 762mm) * Shipping Weight: 68 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 5.5	9007478	\$1,934.00
	EH5 Heated Canister Extractor 15 gal. capacity, 50-500 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) High Airflow Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 2-40 ft(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords (dual cord 15A each cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified Gold Cleaning Performance with High Airflow Titanium wand & Platinum when used with Orbio solution. ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm Shipping Weight: 185lb/84kg	9011454	\$5,562.00
	EH2 Heated Canister Extractor 15 gal. capacity, 220 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 2-40 ft(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords (dual cord 15A each cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified - Gold Cleaning Performance when used with High Airflow Titanium wand ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm Shipping Weight: 160lb/72.5kg		
	EH2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011452	\$4,223.00
	EH2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012276	\$4,481.00
	EC2 Canister Extractor 15 gal. capacity, 220 psi, 13" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (XXm) vacuum and solution hoses, 40 ft (12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cord (single 15A cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified, Gold Cleaning Performance ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm Shipping Weight: 160lbs/72.5kg		
	EC2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Canister Extractor w/ Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011638	\$3,348.00
	EC2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012278	\$3,605.00
	EH1 Heated Canister Extractor 15 gal. capacity, 120 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 40 ft (12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cord (20A single cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified - Gold Cleaning Performance when used with High Airflow Titanium wand Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm Shipping Weight: 160lb/72.5kg		
	EH1, 120 psi (8.3 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011450	\$3,245.00
	EH1, 120 psi (8.3 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012268	\$3,502.00

AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the EH5, E2, EC2, & EH1

13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
13"(330mm) Stainless Steel Carpet wand- 2 Unijets System (For EH2, EC2, & EH1 only)	1073125	\$627.30
Spray Tip Fitting (Qty 2) (For EH1, EH2, & EC2 Only)	9011897	\$32.50
Spray Tip Fitting ASM (Qty 2) (For EH1, EH2, & EC2 Only)	1071328	\$90.80
Spray Tip Fitting Brass (Qty2) (For EH1, EH2, & EC2 Only)	9011918	\$40.80
Spray Tip Fitting ASM (Qty 2) (For EH5 only)	1073399	\$132.90
Spray Tip Fitting Brass (Qty2) (For EH5 Only)	9011919	\$40.80
Upholstery Tool (best used with 100-500 PSI (6.9-34 bar) (For EH1, EH2, & EH5 Only)	1210536	\$241.60
5" (127mm) Hand Tool for upholstery and stair cleaning. Cast aluminum. (For EH1, EH2, & EC2 Only)	200505	\$253.90
Corner Tool	1210535	\$927.50
Crevice Tool	200517	\$330.70
Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 15FT	9011770	\$262.60
Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 15FT	9011771	\$80.60
Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011772	\$375.40
Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011773	\$133.90
Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure Hose and Vacuum Hose, 15FT)	9011774	\$336.80
Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure & Vacuum Hose) 25 ft (8 m)	9011775	\$503.00
Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools. Nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
Hose Strap	9011922	\$22.10
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal. (60.56 liter)	605848	\$142.60
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$79.40
Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
Power Cord Yellow 20 Amp (for EH1 Only)	9011768	\$152.80
Power Cord 12/3 SJTOW Yellow 105C, 15 Amp (for EH5, EH2, & EC2 Only)	9011769	\$224.80



EX-CAN-10 - Extractor	9007481	\$2,013.00
Patented 10-gal. Expansion cavity, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift, 13" (330mm) floor tool, 15-ft (4.6m) vacuum and solution hoses. U.S. Patent #4956,891. ETL US/C*		
Boxed dimensions: 45L x 22W x 41.5H (1143mm x 559mm x 1054mm) Shipping Weight: 130 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.77		



EX-SPOT-2 Carpet Spotter	9007502	\$453.95
2-gal. (7.57 liter) capacity, 30 psi, 71" (1803mm) waterlift, 4" (102mm) stainless steel hand tool, 8-ft. (2.4m) vacuum and solution hoses.		
Boxed dimensions: 26L x 12W x 17H (660mm x 305mm x 432mm) * Shipping Weight: 26 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 3.25		

PC

EX-SPOT-2-KIT Carpet Spotter Package	9007629	\$881.00
Includes extractor, stainless steel hand tool with hoses, cleaning kit and portable cart.		
Boxed dimensions: 33L x 18.5W x 27H (838mm x 470mm x 686mm) * Shipping Weight: 63 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 8.47		

Accessories for EX-SPOT

Carpet Spotter EX-SPOT Kit. Five chemicals, reference chart, procedure guide, scraper and tamping brush	111002	\$225.70
Carpet Spotter EX-SPOT Cart	701015	\$293.30
Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40

Carpet Extractor Accessories

Low Pressure Carpet Wands with adjustable, cushioned hand grip for extractors of 100 psi or less

13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 jets	600048	\$501.90
16" (406mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 4 jets	200503	\$709.90

High Pressure Carpet Wands with adjustable, cushioned hand grip for extractors over 100 psi

13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 jets	600049	\$742.10
13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
16" (406mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 4 jets	200513	\$761.40

Squeegee Attachment for hard flooring (To use Carpet Wand on hard floors)

15" (381mm) attachment for 13" (330mm) wand or pick-up head	200170	\$103.60
---	--------	----------

Accessories for EX-SPOT (cont)

Accessory Tools

5" (127mm) Hand Tool for upholstery and stair cleaning. Cast aluminum. For use with all Tennant® and Nobles® extractors except the EX-SPOT	200505	\$253.90
Crevice Tool for use with all Tennant® and Nobles® extractors except EX-SPOT.	200517	\$330.70
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool for use with the Tennant® extractors except EX-SPOT	200540	\$504.50
Hand tool/Hose kit for EX-SC-412 extractor. Comes with mesh bag for storage on machine.	701403	\$226.30

Solution Hoses for all Extractors (Except the EX-SPOT Carpet Spotter)

15-ft. (4.6m) x 1.5" (38mm) Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60
25-ft. (7.6m) Solution Hose	1073346	\$192.50
50-ft. (15m) Solution Hose	1073344	\$375.70

1 1/2" Recovery Hoses for all Extractors (Except the EX-SPOT Carpet Spotter)

15-ft (4.6m) x 1.5" (38mm) Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
25-ft. (7.6m) x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160401	\$122.90
50-ft. (15m) x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160402	\$224.40

Vacuum Hose Connectors

1 1/2" (38mm)	12694	\$12.70
2" (51mm)	160452	\$4.00
2" (51mm) to 1 1/2" (38mm) reducer connectors	160435	\$7.70

Miscellaneous Accessories

Accessory Pac includes a 1 1/2" (38mm) x 15-ft. (4.6m) vac hose, 3/8" x 15-ft. (4.6m) solution hose, 5" (127mm) hand tool and bag.	190710	\$461.60
Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools. Nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
Power Sprayer Wand for use with any Tennant® extractor to apply chemicals and to pressure wash.	200550	\$184.70
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal. (60.56 liter)	605848	\$142.60
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$79.40
Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
Bleeder Hose	700141	\$25.30
Waterlift Testing Gauge	613928	\$135.70

Specialty Products

	<u>Cleaning Type</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Price</u>
	Q12 Multi-Surface Cleaner 15 gal (57 L) capacity, variable 400-1200 psi (27.6 to 83 bar), Hard Surface Turbo Tool option, 25 ft (8 m) vacuum and solution hoses, and two 40 ft (12 m) hospital grade safety yellow electrical cords. ETL (US/C) certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed Dimensions: 28.5 in x 38 in x 55 in (724 mm x 965 mm x 1397 mm) Shipping Weight: 205 lb (93 kg)		
	Q12, 400-1200psi (27.6 to 83 bar) Multi-Surface Cleaner w/ vacuum and solution hoses.	1072856	\$6,798.00
	Q12, 400-1200 psi (27.6 to 83 bar) Multi-Surface Cleaner w/ hard surface turbo tool, vacuum, and solution hoses.	9011458	\$8,292.00
<u>Aftermarket Accessories for Model Q12</u>			
	Hard Surface Tool (for floor cleaning of tile & grout)	1073134	\$1,777.40
	Hard Surface Hand Tool (for wall cleaning)	1210534	\$871.00
	Corner Tool	1210535	\$927.50
	Upholstery Tool (best used with 100-500 PSI (6.9-34 bar)	1210536	\$241.60
	13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
	13"(330mm) Stainless Steel Carpet wand- 2 Unijets System	1073125	\$627.30
	Hard Surface Cleaner (Qty 4)	9012084	\$158.90
	Powder Defoamer Detergent (Qty 4)	9012083	\$246.00
	Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011772	\$375.40
	Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011773	\$133.90
	Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure & Vacuum Hose) 25 ft (8 m)	9011775	\$503.00
	Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools - nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
	Hose Strap	9011922	\$22.10
	Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal	605848	\$142.60
	Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
	Power Cord 12/3 SJTOW Yellow 105C	9011769	\$224.80
	Filter Bag (assists with reducing filter clogs)	9012438	\$32.20
<hr/>			
	ASC-15 All Surface Cleaner 15-gal. (57L) solution capacity 19-gal. (72L) recovery capacity. Includes double-bend telescopic aluminum wand, 25-ft. (7.6m) recovery hose, scrub brush, standard 6-ft. (1.8m) to 25-ft. (7.6m) expandable blower hose, 25-ft. (7.6m) high pressure hose with variable pressure gun, floor squeegee tool, hand squeegee tool, blower tool, gulper floor drain tool, fill hose and metering tip packet with 3 different dilution ratio tips. Boxed dimensions: 45L x 22.25W x 42H (1143mm x 565mm x 1067mm) Shipping Weight: 190 lbs. (86 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 19 (Cu.M. .54)	9007354	\$4,325.00
	<u>Accessories for ASC-15</u>		
	6-ft. to 25-ft. Expandable Grey Blower Hose	1010410	\$85.30
	Double Bend Telescopic Aluminum Wand	1010457	\$180.60
	25-ft. (7.6m) Solution Hose	1073346	\$192.50
	25" Vacuum Hose (recovery)	610683	\$196.20
	Standard Metering Tip Packet (3 tips included)	609757	\$10.80
	14" (356mm) Floor Squeegee Tool	609648	\$45.80
	Gulper Tool	609645	\$14.80
	Blower Nozzle	609644	\$11.80
	Hand Squeegee Tool	609641	\$109.70
	Fill Hose	609983	\$27.30
	13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 Jet Carpet Tool	600049	\$742.10
<hr/>			
	Blower - Three-speed Air Mover 1/2 Horsepower, Three speeds, Stackable, Rotomolded durability ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed dimensions: 20.5L x 17.75W x 22.5H (521mm x 451mm x 572mm) * Shipping Weight: 37.3 lbs.	614277	\$286.50
	<hr/>		
	Blower - Three-speed Air Mover 1/2 Horsepower, 120V, Three speeds, Stackable ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed dimensions: 17.25L x 14.75W x 18.25H (438mm x 375mm x 464mm) Shipping Weight: 24 lbs.	9014819	\$265.00
	<hr/>		
Notes:	1 This is a new blower that launches 2Q 2016 New blower price is 10.5% lower price than previous 2 model This replaces the previous part number 614277. Pricing of 614277 will match the new lower price of 9014819 as 3 the last units are sold through until new blower launches.		
	Optional: Wheeled transport cart (field installable)	9014821	\$20.00

TENNANT Pre-Configured Machines

All of the below listed models are fully configured including batteries, charger, brushes / pad drivers, and manuals. No changes or alterations to the configuration can be done when ordering one of these models.

Should an alteration to the configuration be needed, please see the full price page for that model.

All units will ship via Logix Pad Wrap service unless otherwise stated. Pad Wrap units cannot be shipped to AK or HI.

Pricing includes the full price of the machine, including packaging where applicable. Shipping charges and freight will be added at the time of order. Please contact Customer Service for availability and lead time.

Model T7 Rider Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T7-0051	650mm / 26" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	\$15,638.00
MV-T7-0052	650mm / 26" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	\$17,843.00
MV-T7-0053	800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	\$19,001.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a T7 with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model 5680 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-5680-0030	700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batte	\$12,963.00
MV-5680-0031	700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 360AH Batte	\$13,473.00
MV-5680-0032	700mm / 28" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	\$15,573.00
MV-5680-0033	800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batte	\$13,536.00
MV-5680-0034	800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 360AH Batte	\$14,046.00
MV-5680-0035	800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 360AH Battery, Off-Board Charger, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber Tires	\$16,146.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a 5680 with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T300-0001	430mm / 17" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$5,754.00
MV-T300-0079	500mm / 20" Disk, Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$6,343.00
MV-T300-0080	500mm / 20" Disk, Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$8,959.00
MV-T300-0003	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$6,528.00
MV-T300-0004	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$7,632.00
MV-T300-0005	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$9,065.00
MV-T300-0006	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$8,062.00
MV-T300-0007	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$9,574.00
MV-T300-0008	600mm / 24" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$8,622.00
MV-T300-0009	600mm / 24" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$10,564.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a crate without for shipment via I TI Carriers

MV-T300-0066	430mm / 17" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$5,556.00
MV-T300-0077	500mm / 20" Disk, Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$6,145.00
MV-T300-0078	500mm / 20" Disk, Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$8,761.00
MV-T300-0067	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Pad Assist, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$6,330.00
MV-T300-0068	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$7,434.00
MV-T300-0069	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode, Severe Environment Switch	\$9,330.00
MV-T300-0070	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$7,864.00
MV-T300-0071	500mm / 20" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode, Severe Environment Switch	\$9,760.00
MV-T300-0072	600mm / 24" Disk, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$8,424.00

MV-T300-0073	600mm / 24" Disk, Pro-Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode Severe Environment Switch	\$10,750.00
<i>Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and an English manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI</i>		
MV-T300-0012	500mm / 20" Cylindrical, Pro-Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$10,734.00
<i>unit(s) include Nylon Brushes and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL</i>		
MV-T300-0010	500mm / 20" Orbital, Membrane Panel, Self Propel, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,094.00
MV-T300-0011	500mm / 20" Orbital, Membrane Panel, ec-H2O NanoClean, Self Propel, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$9,528.00
<i>(s) include the Red Backer Pad and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via L</i>		
MV-T300-0074	500mm / 20" Orbital, Membrane Panel, Self Propel, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode	\$7,896.00
MV-T300-0075	500mm / 20" Orbital, Membrane Panel, Self Propel, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode, Severe Environment Switch	\$9,792.00
<i>clude the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot</i>		

To order a T300 with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T300e-0001	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$4,719.00
MV-T300e-0002	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,231.00
MV-T300e-0003	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$5,270.00
MV-T300e-0004	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$7,052.00
MV-T300e-0005	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 130 AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,839.00
MV-T300e-0006	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean™, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,351.00
MV-T300e-0007	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,794.00
MV-T300e-0008	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean™, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,807.00
<i>Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and both an English and French operator manual. The above are packaged in a skid w/carton for shipment via LTL Carriers</i>		
MV-T300e-0043	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$4,456.00
MV-T300e-0044	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$5,021.00
MV-T300e-0045	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,641.00
MV-T300e-0046	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,153.00
MV-T300e-0047	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,596.00
<i>Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and an English manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI</i>		
MV-T300e-0011	500mm / 20" Cylindrical, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$9,815.00
<i>Above unit includes nylon brushes and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a skid w/carton for shipment via LTL Carriers</i>		
MV-T300e-0009	500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,965.00
MV-T300e-0010	500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,477.00
<i>Above unit(s) include the red backer pad and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a skid w/carton for shipment via LTL Carriers</i>		
MV-T300e-0048	500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure	\$8,279.00
<i>clude the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot</i>		

To order a T300e with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model T5 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T5-0060	600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$10,482.00
MV-T5-0061	600mm / 24" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$12,582.00

MV-T5-0062	700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$11,757.00
MV-T5-0063	700mm / 28" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$13,857.00
MV-T5-0064	800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Batteries, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$14,494.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a T5 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model T5e Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T5E-0023	600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$9,729.00
MV-T5E-0024	700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$10,541.00
MV-T5E-0025	800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$13,219.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a T5e with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model T2 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-T2-0001	430mm / 17" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Batte	\$5,358.00
MV-T2-0010	430mm / 17" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Batte	\$5,160.00

Above unit includes a Pad Driver and Multi-Language Manual. This unit is packaged in a Skid w/Carton for Shipment via LTL Carriers.

bove unit includes a Pad Driver and Multi-Language Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit cannot ship to AK or

To order a T2 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model B7 Walk-Behind Burnisher

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-B7-0008	690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag, HEPA Filter	\$10,497.00
MV-B7-0009	690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag	\$9,773.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a B7 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model B5 Walk-Behind Burnisher

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-B5-0010	510mm / 20", Self Propel, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag, HEPA Filter	\$8,788.00
MV-B5-0011	510mm / 20", Pad Assist, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag, HEPA Filter	\$6,165.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a B5 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model 1610 ReadySpace Carpet Extractor

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-1610-0001	ReadySpace, 240AH Battery and Charger	\$12,203.00
MV-1610-0002	ReadySpace, AGM 200AH Battery and Charger	\$12,545.00

ludes both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers, an English Operator Manual. These units are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment

MV-1610-0008 ReadySpace, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger \$11,923.00

th Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and an English Operator Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a 1610 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

NOBLES

Rider Scrubbers SSR

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

Fully Cleanable Hygienic™ Tanks	Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
Extremely Low 67 dBA Noise Levels	Standard 240 AH Battery Pack (Optional 360 AH Charger)
Unmatched Solution Recovery	Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
One-Button Scrubbing Operation	No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change
Economy Mode (extends run time up to 4.5 hours)	Standard Scrubbing Brushes & Pad Drivers (Select One Type)
On Board Diagnostics	Vacuum Fan In-Line Air Filter Cartridge
Touch Panel Controls	Brush Shutoff When Idle
<u>Automatic:</u>	Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge
Squeegee Lift	FaST™ Equipped Models Include:
Water Shutoff	<i>Foam Scrubbing Technology System</i>
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:	<i>Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST™ & Conventional Scrubbing</i>
<i>Electrically Converted Water Technology System</i>	<i>On-Board FaST-PAK™ 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One)</i>
<i>Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing</i>	Operator DVD
Audio Back Up Alarm	

NOBLES WARRANTY 3 YEARS OR 1500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR 90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference #	Price
650mm / 26" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-SSR-0044	\$15,638.00
800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	MV-SSR-0045	\$16,796.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI. No additional options can be added or changed, including packaging/shipping.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
Speed Scrub® Ride-On Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Disk	SSR-650-D	\$15,638.00
Speed Scrub® Ride-On Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	SSR-800-D	\$16,796.00
Speed Scrub® Ride-On Scrubber 700mm/28" - Cylindrical	SSR-700-C	\$16,796.00
Speed Scrub® Ride-On Scrubber 800mm/32" - Cylindrical	SSR-800-C	\$17,954.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean™ or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-SSR	\$2,205.00
FaST®	FaST-SSR	\$1,932.00
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000814	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000815	\$426.00
Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001914	\$731.00
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001915	\$1,096.00
Without Battery (Note 2)		(\$435.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 3)	9009619	\$366.00
Charger		
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for Lead Acid Batteries	1029256	N/C
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for sealed batteries	1027951	N/C
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for 360AH batteries only	9009486	\$135.00
25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph - On-Board, in lieu of standard	9001993	\$429.00
Without Charger		(\$435.00)
Cleaning Performance		
FaST® Detergent (Note 4)		
FaST® MP (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017019	N/C
FaST® MPD (2L) - Degreaser	1017025	N/C
Machine Protection & Safety		
Strobe Light On Tank	9000580	\$465.00
Utility Basket (Small On Board Storage)	1018315	\$143.00
Brushes and Pads (Note 5)		
650mm/26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1220223	N/C
Nylon	1220226	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220228	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220243	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	89046	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$10.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051024	\$12.70
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1220224	N/C
Nylon	1220225	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220227	\$226.00

Pad Driver	1220244	N/C
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Maroon Surface Prep Pad	1051027	\$17.00

700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes

Polypropylene	222304	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	N/C
Nylon	222305	N/C
Abrasive	222306	\$226.00

800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes

Polypropylene	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	N/C
Nylon	222308	N/C
Abrasive	222309	\$226.00

Support (Note 6)

	Reference Number	
Speed Scrub® Operator Manual (English)	331140	N/C
Speed Scrub® Operator Manual (Spanish)	331142	N/C
Speed Scrub® Operator Manual (French)	331143	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
Service Manual	331145	N/C
Speed Scrub® Rider Parts Manual	331140	\$10.00
Additional Operator DVD (f/Computer or DVD player)	1059849	\$30.00
Training CD, ec-H2O NanoClean (standard w/ec-H2O NanoClean machine)	9006257	N/C

Machine Communication (Note 5)

IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00
-----------------------	--	----------

Packaging (Note 7)

Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable	9000550	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9007285	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Field Installed Accessories

	Reference Number	
Strobe Light Package	9000581	\$585.30
Utility Basket (Small On Board Storage)	1018315	\$97.30

Brushes and (Replacements)

	Reference Number	
650mm/26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1220223	\$105.30
Nylon	1220226	\$128.70
Super Abrasive	1220228	\$293.00
Pad Driver	1220243	\$220.40
Pads		
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	89046	\$12.70
Brown Stripping - 3M	89047	\$10.80
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89048	\$10.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	89049	\$10.80
White Polishing - 3M	1051024	\$10.80
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	1220224	\$129.60
Nylon	1220225	\$197.00
Super Abrasive	1220227	\$300.00
Pad Driver	1220244	\$255.20
Pads		
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
Black Stripping - Hi Pro - 3M	370092	\$22.70
Brown Stripping - 3M	63248-1	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes		
Nylon	222305	\$200.00
Polypropylene	222304	\$136.30
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374041	\$136.60
Abrasive	222306	\$287.80
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes		
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

FaST-PAK® Detergent

FaST® MP (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017019	\$135.50
FaST® MPD (2L) - Degreaser	1017025	\$254.70

Maintenance Items

	Reference Number	2015 Price
Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions		
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 650mm/26"	390942	\$21.50
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 650mm/26"	390943	\$15.40
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 800mm/32"	390922	\$20.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 800mm/32"	390923	\$14.40
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 650mm/26"	391377	\$38.70
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 650mm/26"	391378	\$56.10
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 800mm/32"	391379	\$44.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 800mm/32"	391380	\$63.80
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 650mm/26"	390936	\$22.10

Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 800mm/32"	390934	\$24.50
Linatex Side Squeegee Blade - DISK (Order 2)	86859	\$39.00
Linatex Side Squeegee Blade - Cylindrical (Order 2)	391334	\$39.00
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1071094	\$25.30
Front Skirt (650 mm/26" Disk Model Only)	1013531	\$9.50
Front Skirt (800mm/32" Disk Model Only)	1011376	\$10.90
Squeegee Roller	1010560	\$2.40
Gasket, Recovery Tank	1013611	\$9.10
Squeegee Hose	1015921	\$41.20
Vacuum Filter	1037821	\$15.30
Vacuum Filter Gasket	1016392	\$4.40
Drain Hose Cap Assembly	1008639	\$13.60
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit	9010300	\$224.80

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Nobles machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST MP or MPD Detergent
- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a Speed Scrub® Rider.
 - IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system. Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

 A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/ Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/ Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
Weight (with 235AH batteries)	975 lbs / 443 kg	1000 lbs / 454 kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	62" / 1,574mm
Width	39" / 991mm	33" / 838mm
Height	50" / 1,270	48" / 1,219mm

**Automatic Scrubbers
 SS300**

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 42L/11 gal Solution Tank & 53 L/14 gal Recovery Tank
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction
Hygienic™ Recovery Tank
Single Setting Down Pressure (Standard)
Multiple Setting Down Pressure (Optional)
Adjustable Solution Flow
Standard Low Noise Level (≤65 dBA)
0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM (disk)
0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 1000 RPM (cylindrical)
0.45 kW/0.6 HP brush motor, 2200 RPM (orbital)
Composite Scrub Deck (Single Disk)
Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck (Dual Disk & Cylindrical)
11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)
Three Lug Pad Driver System (Standard Disk Machine)
Insta-Click™ Pad Driver Attachment (Option Disk machines)
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame
Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
Linatex Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Integrated Accessory Rails w/ Squeegee & Bag Hang
Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs | Wet 105AH, Wet 130AH, and Wet 150AH Battery options available.
Emergency Stop (standard on all drive units)
Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
Yellow Debris Hopper (cylindrical machines)
Front Water Fill Port w/ Hose Hook
Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection
Sealed Electrical Connectors
Quick Release Battery Harness
Battery Tray
On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord
Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
Recovery Tank Debris Tray (Optional)
Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
Gray Non-Marking Tires
10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
Anti-Static Straps
Key Switch for Safety
Hour Meter
Operators manual
Available with Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology |
|--|--|

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ ROTOMOLD TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber - Disk		
430mm/17" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, Conventional, w/105AH Battery	MV-SS300-0001	\$4,719.00
430mm/17" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology w/105AH Battery	MV-SS300-0002	\$6,231.00

500mm/20" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Driver, Conventional w/105AH Battery	MV-SS300-0003	\$5,270.00
500mm/20" Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean w/105AH Battery	MV-SS300-0004	\$7,052.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, Conventional w/130 AH Battery	MV-SS300-0005	\$6,839.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology w/130 AH Battery	MV-SS300-0006	\$8,351.00
600mm/24" Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, 3-Lug Pad Drivers, Conventional w/150 AH Battery	MV-SS300-0007	\$6,794.00
600mm/24" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Drivers, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-SS300-0008	\$8,807.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL Carriers.

430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0015	\$4,456.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0016	\$5,021.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0017	\$6,641.00
500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0018	\$8,153.00
600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0019	\$6,596.00
600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0020	\$8,609.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and an English Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber - Dual Cylindrical

500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-SS300-0011	\$9,815.00
--	---------------	------------

Above unit(s) include Nylon Brushes and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL Carriers.

SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber - Orbital

500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Conventional w/150AH Battery	MV-SS300-0009	\$6,965.00
500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology, w/150AH Battery	MV-SS300-0010	\$8,477.00

Above unit(s) include the Red Backer Pad and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL Carriers.

500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	MV-SS300-0021	\$8,279.00
---	---------------	------------

Above unit(s) include the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	SS300-430-D	\$3,900.00
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Disk	SS300-500-D	\$4,440.00
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Dual Disk, Self Propel	SS300-600-D	\$5,760.00
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Dual Cylindrical, Self Propel	SS300-500-C	\$7,044.00
SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel	SS300-500-O	\$5,990.00
Cleaning Tool Attachment		
Conventional - 3 Lug	CNV-SS300	N/C
Insta-Click	IC-SS300	\$270.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology	ec-H2ONC-SS300	\$1,512.00
Drive Type (Note 2)		
Pad / Brush Assist	Pad-SS300	N/C
Self Propel	Self-SS300	\$1,016.00
Battery Type (Note 3)		
Wet 105AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013851 \$406.00
Wet 130AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	Not available with Cylindrical Machines	9013852 \$458.00
Wet 150AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013853 \$546.00
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)		9013854 \$1,334.00
Without		N/C
Hydrolink® Battery Watering System - Wet 150AH Battery only (Note 4)	9009619	\$366.00
Battery Lift Box - Quick Battery Exchange	9013850	\$115.00
Charger		
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	9013847	N/C
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	N/C
Without		N/C
Down Pressure (Note 5)		
Single	9013833	N/C
Multiple (Dual Down Pressure) - Disk and Orbital	9013831	\$231.00
Multiple (Dual Down Pressure) - Dual Cylindrical	9013832	\$231.00
Cleaning Performance		
PVC Drain Hose with Drain Cap - Standard	9013841	N/C
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Cap	9013843	\$20.00
Polyurethane (Oil Resistant) Drain Hose with Drain Control Valve	9013844	\$90.00
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	1207357	\$16.10

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	Price
Parking Brake	9013846	\$119.00
Accessory Clips	9013845	\$10.00
Brushes and Pads (Note 6)		
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1016764	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1212965	\$150.00
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$189.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1016811	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1016810	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1016805	\$325.00
Pad Driver	1212960	\$175.00
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$345.00
Pad Driver	1209197	\$226.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)		
Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$86.00
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$142.00
500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)		
Pad Driver		N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1056313	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1056306	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1063297	\$207.00
Pad Driver	1213038	\$145.00
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$145.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
Support (Note 7)		
Reference Number		
SS300 Operator Manual - English	9014512	N/C
SS300 Operator Manual - Spanish	9014513	N/C
SS300 Operator Manual - French	9014514	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	SEE ABOVE	\$39.00
SS300 Parts Manual	9014511	\$10.00
Additional Parts Manual	9014511	\$38.00
Service Manual	9014516	N/C
Packaging (Note 8)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable	9013859	\$198.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9013861	\$117.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and Pads (Replacements)	Reference Number	Price
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)		
For Conventional Scrub Head:		
Polypropylene Brush	1016765	\$153.00
Nylon Brush	1016764	\$189.00

Abrasive Brush	1016763	\$253.00
Pad Driver	1212965	\$150.00
<u>For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213035	\$200.00
Nylon Brush	1213034	\$244.00
Abrasive Brush	1213037	\$324.90
Pad Driver	1211869	\$215.00
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	1050267	\$14.00
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$14.00
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1050262	\$19.70
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051028	\$19.10
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073766	\$342.00
<u>500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)</u>		
<u>For Conventional Scrub Head:</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1016811	\$177.00
Nylon Brush	1016810	\$197.00
Abrasive Brush	1016805	\$325.00
Pad Driver	1212960	\$175.00
<u>For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213032	\$242.70
Nylon Brush	1210386	\$255.00
Abrasive Brush	1213033	\$421.20
Pad Driver	1209197	\$230.20
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	17263	\$18.20
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$18.20
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$18.20
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$18.20
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	370094	\$20.30
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051030	\$21.40
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073751	\$386.30
<u>500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical (2 Required)</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1212762	\$115.80
Nylon Brush	1209188	\$191.10
<u>500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)</u>		
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$17.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$17.80
White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$17.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1205515	\$44.30
Red Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro	9010674	\$61.80
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40
Green Turf Pads (Case of 4 Pads)	1074740	\$270.00
<u>600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)</u>		
<u>For Conventional Scrub Head:</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1056313	\$125.40
Nylon Brush	1056306	\$159.90
Abrasive Brush	1063297	\$207.00
Pad Driver	1213038	\$145.40
<u>For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:</u>		
Polypropylene Brush	1213040	\$165.20
Nylon Brush	1210136	\$212.10
Abrasive Brush	1213041	\$265.00
Pad Driver	1209160	\$190.50
Pads		
Brown Stripping - 3M	385943	\$9.60
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Black Stripping-Hi Pro - 3M	1063334	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073747	\$225.60

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	Price
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board	1202261	\$404.50
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board	1212837	\$315.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Linatex - Standard	1203954	\$12.20
Squeegee Blade Rear, Linatex - Standard	1203953	\$13.50
Squeegee Blade Front, Gum Rubber	1215612	\$7.50
Squeegee Blade Rear, Gum Rubber	1215610	\$14.00
Squeegee Blade Front, Urethane	1215611	\$29.30
Squeegee Blade Rear, Urethane	1215609	\$42.30
PVC material recovery hose	1211220	\$16.30
PVC material drain hose with drain cap	1213010	\$22.50
Polyurethane material recovery hose	1204663	\$25.70
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain cap	1213008	\$31.00
Polyurethane material drain hose with drain control valve	9014171	\$184.00
ecH2O NanoClean WCM 270ML Cartridge	9013646	\$158.00

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Pad Assist Drive Type is only available on the 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" units. Self Propel Drive Type is available on all machine types. The Self Propel price is included in the Cleaning Type section for Dual Disk, Dual Cylindrical and Orbital machines.

3 Customer MUST order Skid w/Cartron, Stackable or Skid w/ Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected.
 Continental USA orders ONLY.

To maximize run time, it is recommend that the Wet 150AH Batteries are ordered.
 Sealed/MF AGM 140AH Battery available on all units
 Wet 105AH and Wet 130AH Batteries are not available on Dual Cylindrical machines

4 Hydroink® Battery Watering System is only available Wet 150AH lead acid batteries.

5 Multiple Down Pressure (Dual Down Pressure)
 430 mm / 17" Single Disk - 21, 39 kg / 47, 86 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Single Disk - 23, 41 kg / 51, 90 lbs
 600 mm / 24" Dual Disk - 26, 44 kg / 57, 97 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Dual Cylindrical - 24, 29 kg / 53, 64 lbs
 500 mm / 20" Orbital - 29, 50 kg / 63, 109 lbs

6 One Pad Driver or Brush can be selected with 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" Models
 A Set of two Pad Drivers or Brushes can be selected for 600 mm/24" Models
 Pad Driver is included in the base machine price of Orbital Models.
 A Set of two Cylindrical Brushes can be selected for the Dual Cylindrical Mode
 If Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a Insta-Click pad driver or brush must be selectec
 If 3-Lug Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a 3-lug pad driver or brush must be selectec

7 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com

8 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Cartron, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Cartron, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping
 to these locations.

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Cartron</u>
430 mm/17" Single Model		
Weight (w/105AH Battery Pad Drive)	319 lbs / 145 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/130AH Battery Self Propel Drive)	320 lbs / 145 Kg	
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm /20" single Disk Model		
Weight (w/130AH Battery Pad Drive)	343 lbs / 156 Kg	500 lbs / 227 Kg
Weight (w/150AH Battery Self Propel)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	
Length	51" / 1296 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
600 mm/24" Dual Disk Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	391 lbs / 177 Kg	538 lbs / 244 Kg
Length	49" / 1245 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	31" / 787 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm/20" Dual Cylindrical Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm
500 mm/20" Orbital Model		
Weight (w/150AH Battery)	403 lbs / 183 Kg	526 lbs / 239 Kg
Length	48" / 1219 mm	59" / 1500 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	32" / 800 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	44" / 1118 mm

SS5

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

85.5 I/22.5 gal Solution Tank & 102.6 I/27 gal Recovery Tank	Standard (4) 6 V 240AH Battery Pack (Optional AGM Batteries)
Quick Train™ Controls	Battery Tray
Touch Panel Controls	On-board Charger
Three selectable down pressures & solution flows	Low Voltage Cut Off
Extremely Low Noise Levels (≤68 dBA)	Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
100% Recovery in 180° point turns	No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change
Automatic: Water On / Off	Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One);
Brush On / Off	High Traction Drive Wheels
Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge	Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Decks
Parking Brake	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Adjustable Ergonomic Handle	FaST® Equipped Models Include:
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:	Foam Scrubbing Technology System
Electrically Converted Water Technology System	Two Scrubbing Modes: FaST™ & Conventional Scrubbing
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing	On-Board FaST-PAK™ 2L Detergent Cartridge (Select One)

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-SS5-0044	\$9,729.00
600mm / 24" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-SS5-0045	\$11,829.00
700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-SS5-0046	\$10,541.00
800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	MV-SS5-0047	\$11,119.00

800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires MV-SS5-0048 \$13,219.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
 SpeedScrub® Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Disk	SS5-600-D	\$9,729.00
SpeedScrub® Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm/28" - Disk	SS5-700-D	\$10,541.00
SpeedScrub® Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	SS5-800-D	\$11,119.00
SpeedScrub® Walk-Behind Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Cylindrical	SS5-650-C	\$10,887.00
SpeedScrub® Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Cylindrical	SS5-800-C	\$12,277.00
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean™ or FaST: can also operate in conventional mode)		
ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-SS5	\$2,100.00
FaST®	FaST-SS5	\$1,932.00
Squeegee Width (See Note 2)		
Narrow Aisle	NR-SS5	N/C
Standard	STD-SS5	N/C
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9001585	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9012523	\$731.00
Without Battery (Note 3)		(\$436.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 4)	9009619	\$366.00
Charger		
20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - on board	9005737	N/C
19A 110-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - off board	1029256	N/C
Without Charger		(\$436.00)
Cleaning Performance (Note 5)		
Power Wand w/Prep Kit (Includes wand, brushes and hoses. See note 6)	9002407 & 9001758	\$1,217.00
Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only)	9001758	\$353.00
FaST® Detergent (Note 6)		
FaST® MP (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017019	N/C
FaST® MPD (2L) - Heavy Duty Degreaser	1017025	N/C
Machine Protection & Safety		
Tires, Gray Solid Urethane	9004906	N/C
Tires, Gray Pneumatic Rubber	9004907	\$123.00
Tires, Gray Foam-Filled Rubber	9004908	\$123.00
Emergency Stop	9001578	\$120.00
Brushes and Pads (Note 7)		
600mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" each)		
Polypropylene	1220204	N/C
Nylon	1220203	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220205	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220219	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene	1220218	N/C
Nylon	1221541	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220217	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220221	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene	1220216	N/C
Nylon	1220215	N/C
Super Abrasive	1220214	\$226.00
Pad Driver	1220222	N/C
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
650mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	399252	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	N/C
Nylon	399251	N/C
Abrasive	399254	\$226.00
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	222307	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	N/C
Nylon	222308	N/C
Abrasive	222309	\$226.00
Support (Note 8)		
	Reference Number	

SpeedScrub® Operator Manual (English)	9002370	N/C
SpeedScrub® Operator Manual (Spanish)	9002371	N/C
SpeedScrub® Operator Manual (French)	9002372	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$96.00
SpeedScrub® Parts Manual	9002373	\$10.00
SpeedScrub® Service Manual	9002377	N/C

Machine Communication (Note 7)		
IRIS Telemetry Module		\$945.00

Packaging (Note 9)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable - Disk Machines	9002544	\$300.00
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable - Cylindrical Machines	9002546	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Disk Machines	9002548	\$210.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap - Cylindrical Machines	9002549	\$210.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Brushes and (Replacements)	Reference Number	
600mm/24" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 12" each)		
Polypropylene	1220204	\$137.70
Nylon	1220203	\$182.70
Super Abrasive	1220205	\$286.40
Pad Driver	1220219	\$148.00
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.60
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.60
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.60
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051020	\$12.00
700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)		
Polypropylene	1220218	\$156.00
Nylon	1221541	\$208.00
Super Abrasive	1220217	\$337.30
Pad Driver	1220221	\$212.30
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	222326	\$11.80
Red Cleaning - 3M	222325	\$11.80
White Polishing - 3M	222324	\$11.80
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051026	\$13.30
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)		
Polypropylene	1220216	\$179.20
Nylon	1220215	\$242.00
Super Abrasive	1220214	\$337.40
Pad Driver	1220222	\$236.40
Pads		
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$14.00
Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$14.00
White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$14.00
Maroon Surface Prep Pad - 3M	1051027	\$17.00
650mm/26" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	399252	\$129.20
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	399253	\$129.20
Nylon	399251	\$154.40
Abrasive	399254	\$260.20
800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)		
Polypropylene	222307	\$153.70
Heavy Duty Polypropylene	374042	\$152.50
Nylon	222308	\$223.30
Abrasive	222309	\$332.00

Aftermarket FaST-PAK® Detergent		
FaST® MP (2L) - Neutral Cleaner	1017019	\$135.50
FaST® MPD (2L) - HD Degreaser	1017025	\$254.70

Aftermarket Maintenance Items (Ordered separately)	Reference Number	
Disk & Cylindrical Brush Versions		
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 600mm/24"	1021333	\$26.10
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 600mm/24"	1021804	\$20.90
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1023329	\$25.30
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1023327	\$20.00
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Rear - 800mm/32"	1023399	\$30.50
Squeegee Blade, Linatex, Front - 800mm/32"	1023398	\$23.50
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 600mm/24"	1025334	\$39.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 600mm/24"	1025336	\$52.90
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025341	\$58.80
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025339	\$42.00
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Front - 800mm/32"	1025343	\$44.30
Squeegee Blade, Urethane, Rear - 800mm/32"	1025346	\$62.00
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 600mm/24"	1025335	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025340	\$11.50
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Rear - 800mm/32"	1025344	\$14.40
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 600mm/24"	1025333	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 650/700mm 26 / 28"	1025337	\$8.20
Squeegee Blade, Gum Rubber, Front - 800mm/ 32"	1025342	\$10.30
Disk Head Kit 600mm/24"	9003473	\$2,713.20
Disk Head Kit 700mm/28"	9003474	\$2,857.00
Disk Head Kit 800mm/32"	9003475	\$2,883.50
Cylindrical Head Kit 650mm/26"	9003476	\$4,565.10
Cylindrical Head Kit 600mm/32"	9003477	\$4,651.40
Squeegee Roller	1010560	\$2.40
Squeegee Caster Wheel (Order 2)	1006343	\$11.90
Head Splash Skirt, 600mm/24" Disk Model	9011849	\$143.30
Head Splash Skirt, 700mm/28" Disk Model	9011850	\$152.30

Head Splash Skirt, 800mm/32" Disk Model	9011851	\$161.10
Head Splash Skirt, Cylindrical (qty=4 required)	1026292	\$21.30
Squeegee Hose	1014026	\$24.40
Recovery Drain Hose	1043538	\$71.40
Drain Hose Cap Assembly	1008639	\$13.60
Solution Drain Hose / Sight Gage	1023809	\$38.10
Power Wand Pump Kit	9003399	\$317.00
Pneumatic/ Air Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004903	\$281.30
Foam Filled Wheel Kit - Gray	9004904	\$342.50
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit for 240 AH batteries only (for 24 Volt system)	9010300	\$224.80

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns.

<u>Scrub Head Size</u>	<u>Standard Squeegee</u>	<u>Narrow Aisle</u>
600 mm / 24" - Disk	600 mm / 24" - 9002679	500 mm / 20" - 9001178
650 mm / 26" - Cylindrical	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
700 mm / 28" - Disk	700 mm / 28" - 9002680	600 mm / 24" - 9002679
800 mm / 32" - Disk or Cylindrical	800 mm / 32" - 9002681	700 mm / 28" - 9002680
- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- 9001578 Power Wand Prep Kit (Pump Only) configures machine to have pump & fittings.
- Only available on FaST models. FaST™ Floor Cleaning Concentrate FaST-PAK™ Cartridges. Proprietary super concentrated cleaners for use on Nobles machines with FaST™ Foam Scrubbing Technology Systems. One 2 liter FaST-PAK™ cartridge cleans one million square feet (90,000m²). Biodegradable. Phosphate free. Safe for use on hard floors such as finished or unfinished VCT, Terrazzo, Finished Wood, Marble, sealed or unsealed Concrete, Urethane or Epoxy coated surfaces. One FaST-PAK comes with the machine - customer may select from either FaST MP or MPD Detergent
- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a SpeedScrub®.
- IRIS Telemetry allows access to machine usage data. Pre-Paid and Monthly data packages available to cover cellular data sent by system. Fees for pre-paid Data Packages: IRIS Module NOT included

3 Year Data Package	\$250.00
5 Year Data Package	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 A signed contract / quote template required for all data packages or monthly data fees.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires a Data Package in order to communicate and view machine usage data.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions:

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>
Weight (with 240AH Batteries)	685 lbs	750 lbs
Length	60 Inches	68 Inches
Width	47 Inches	55 Inches
Height	44 Inches	52 Inches

**AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
 SS3**

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 39 L/10.5 gal Solution Tank & 56 L/15 gal Recovery Tank | Battery Tray |
| Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction | On-board Charger |
| Hygienic™ Recovery Tank | Recovery Tank Debris Tray |
| Adjustable Solution Flow | Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design |
| Extremely Low Noise Level (≤68.5 dBA) | Gray Non-Marking Tires |
| .75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM | Automotive Triple-Sealed Electrical Connectors |
| Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck | 10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning |
| Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame | Key Switch for Safety |
| Breakaway Squeegee Design | No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change |
| Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery | Available with both ec-H2O™ or FaST® |
| 100% Recovery in 180° Point Turns | SS3 XC Only available in ec-H2O™ or FaST® |
| Squeegee Hang | |
| Linatex Squeegee Blades | |
| Standard (2) Wet 105AH Batteries for 17" | Batteries and Brushes/Pad Drivers are not included with base machine |
| Standard (2) Wet 130AH Batteries for 20" Pad Assisl | |
| Standard (2) Wet 150AH Batteries for Self Propel and Orbital | |

NOBLES WARRANTY

**SS3 & SS3 XC UNITS:
 3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
 90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**

**SS3 ORBITAL UNITS:
 36 MONTHS OR 2000 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 24 MONTHS LABOR
 6 MONTHS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS**



Check Availability for phase out

<u>Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Price</u>
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Pad Assist, Conventional w/105AH Battery	MV-SS3-0001	\$5,183.00



SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Pad Assist, Conventional w/130AH Battery	MV-SS3-0002	\$5,845.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Self Propel, Conventional w/150AH Battery	MV-SS3-0018	\$6,948.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Pad Assist, ec-H2O w/105AH Battery	MV-SS3-0008	\$6,618.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Pad Assist, ec-H2O w/130AH Battery	MV-SS3-0009	\$7,280.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Self Propel, ec-H2O w/150AH Battery	MV-SS3-0010	\$8,383.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Self Propel, ec-H2O w/150AH Battery	MV-SS3-0013	\$8,899.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel, Conventional, w/150AH Battery	MV-SS3-0014	\$7,397.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel, Conventional, w/AGM 140AH Battery	MV-SS3-0015	\$8,185.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel, ec-H2O, w/150AH Battery	MV-SS3-0016	\$8,832.00
SS3 Walk-Behind Scrubber 510 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel, ec-H2O, w/AGM 140AH Battery	MV-SS3-0017	\$9,620.00

All models listed above are packaged with a Pad Driver and On-Board Charger

All Pre-Configured Machines are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipment via LTL carriers. No additional options can be added or changed.

Automatic Scrubbers

SS15	Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
	Speed Scrub® 15 Cord-Electric Cylindrical Scrubber 15" (380 mm) cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygienic® fully cleanable 3 gallon (11.4 liter) solution/ 4.5 gallon (17 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 32" H (864 mm x 559 mm x 813 mm). * Shipping Weight / Volume: 125 lb (57 kg) / 13.9 ft³ (.39 m³)	9004200	\$3,101.00
	MARKET - Accessories for the SS-15 Scrubber		
	15" (380 mm) Nylon	1037197	\$133.20
	15" (380 mm) Polypropylene	1037277	\$153.50
	15" (380 mm) Abrasive Bristle	1037278	\$218.90
	Outside (Front or Rear) Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1050943	\$36.90
	Middle Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1057241	\$41.00
	50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20



SS-15 Battery Cylindrical Scrubber - 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygienic® fully cleanable 2.5 gallon (9.5 liter) solution/ 3.4 gallon (12.9 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, appropriate off board world charger with power cord and multi-language operator manual. Boxed Dimensions: 32" L x 24" W x 37" H (813 mm x 610 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight (see battery options below)		
Speed Scrub® 15" - Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with AGM batteries) Shipping Weight: 158 lbs/ 72 kg	9008637	\$4,009.00
Speed Scrub® 15" - Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with Lithium Ion batteries) Shipping Weight: 143 lbs/ 65 kg	9008640	\$5,171.00
AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the SS-15 Battery Scrubber		
AGM Battery	1065086	\$199.40
Lithium Ion Battery	9008690	\$1,977.60
AGM Battery Charger	1067790	\$449.70
Lithium Ion Battery Charger	1065754	\$515.10
AGM to Lithium Ion Battery Kit (includes LI battery, charger and other conversion items)		
Charger Power Cord (from charger to wall) , approx. 8 ft.	9008723	\$1,909.60
US Plug end	1044067	\$22.40
15" (380 mm) Nylon	1037197	\$133.20
15" (380 mm) Polypropylene	1037277	\$153.50
15" (380 mm) Abrasive Bristle	1037278	\$218.90
Outside (Front or Rear) Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1064751	\$41.70
Middle Urethane Blade (requires 2)	1049397	\$38.40

BURNISHERS

MSGR - SpeedGleam Rider

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

610mm/690mm or 24"/27" burnishing path	Standard (6) 6V 435AH battery pack
Passive Dust Control	Battery Tray
Automated Head Lift	On Board Charger
True free floating Head	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Supervisor lock-out	69 dBA
Back up Alarm	Emergency Stop
Adjustable Seat	Anti-Static Straps
Operators manual	Hour Meter

NOBLES WARRANTY
 3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 2 YEARS LABOR
 3 MONTHS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
 Speed Glean Battery Rider Burnisher 610mm/24"	SGR-610	\$18,202.00
Speed Glean Battery Rider Burnisher 690mm/27"	SGR-690	\$18,728.00
Battery Type		
Wet 435AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9010885	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 390AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9010886	\$778.00
Without Battery (Note 1)		(\$622.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger		
25A 120V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (on board)	9010881	N/C
25A 120V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board)	1204432	\$376.00
Without Charger		(\$188.00)

Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	Price
Dust Control, Passive	PASSIVE	N/C
Dust Control, Active (HEPA 99.97@.3 microns)	9010877	\$550.00

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	Price
Strobe Light on Tank	9010878	\$465.00
Wall Protection Rollers (Note 3)	9010884	\$174.00

Support (Note 4)	Reference Number	Price
SpeedGlean Operator Manual (English)	9010727	N/C
SpeedGlean Operator Manual (Spanish)	9010726	N/C
SpeedGlean Operator Manual (French)	9010725	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
SpeedGlean Ride Parts Manual	9010724	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9010735	\$130.00

Packaging (Note 5)	Reference Number	Price
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9010889	N/C
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable	9010888	\$312.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	Price
610mm/24" Burnishing Pad (5 per carton - price listed is per pad)	1204254	\$15.50
690mm/27" Burnishing Pad (5 per carton - price listed is per pad)	1204255	\$20.60
610mm/24" Pad Driver Assembly	1213331	\$491.00
690mm/27" Pad Driver Assembly	1213332	\$297.30
Package of 10 Paper Filter Bags (for passive dust control)	1068845	\$10.40
Pkg of 12 bags-High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags (for Active Dust Control)	9007784	\$14.30
Vacuum Hose Assembly Cuff (2)	1201536	\$32.90
Tire Assembly (2 req'd)	1038560	\$114.00
Electric Motor for Burnishing Head - 24-72 Volt, 3300 RPM 9.42HF	1200569	\$1,239.00
Off-Board Battery Charger - 36 Volt, 25 Amp, 120 VAC	1204432	\$632.60
On-Board Battery Charger - 36 Volt, 25 Amp, 120V AC	1213070	\$640.70
Battery - Wet Lead Acid 6 Volt 435 AH with HydroLink (6 req'd)	1204144	\$538.00
Battery - Wet Lead Acid 6 Volt 435 AH (6 req'd)	1204146	\$517.80
Battery - Sealed/MF AGM 6 Volt 390 AH (6 req'd)	1204248	\$1,235.00
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit for Wet 435 AH batteries only (for 36 Volt system)	9010301	\$230.70

Notes

- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid with Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Only available on 690mm/27" unit only.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

6 Shipping Weights and dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
24" / 610mm Cleaning Path		
Weight (w/ 435AH Battery)	1,339 lbs / 608 Kg	1,346 lbs / 610 Kg
Length	58.5" / 1,485mm	85" / 2,159mm
Width	30" / 762mm	46" / 1,169mm
Height	55" / 1,397mm	63" / 1,600mm
27" / 690mm Cleaning Path		
Weight (w/ 435AH Battery)	1,343 lbs / 610 Kg	1,350 lbs / 612 Kg
Length	58.5" / 1,485mm	85" / 2,159mm
Width	31.5" / 800mm	46" / 1,169mm
Height	55" / 1,397mm	63" / 1,600mm

BURNISHERS
Speed Glean 7

BUILT-IN "NOBLES" VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 610mm/690mm or 24"/27" Burnishing Path | On Board Charger |
| Transaxle drive | 3m/15 ft power cord |
| Passive Dust Control | Battery Tray |
| Toolless Felt Dust skirt | Variable Bail |
| Pad RPM - 1850 | On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide |
| Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure | ETL Listed for the US and Canada |

True Free Floating Head
 Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
 Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close
 Anti-Static Straps
 Clamshell Tank Design
 Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad, paper bag and HEPA filter
 Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs

64 dBa
 Emergency Stop
 Key Switch
 Hour Meter
 Operators manual

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
690mm / 27", 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag	MV-SG7-0005	\$10,163.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
Speed Gleam 7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 610mm/24"	SG7-610	\$8,354.00
Speed Gleam 7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 690mm/27"	SG7-690	\$9,247.00
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (standard on 610mm/24" unit)	9012673	\$477.00
Wet 330AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (standard on 690mm/27" unit)	9012674	\$531.00
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9012675	\$639.00
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9012676	\$2,197.00
Without Battery (Note 2)	9012630	N/C
Battery Watering System		
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 3)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger		
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (on board)	9012668	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 240 AH batteries)	1208644	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 330 AH batteries)	9012739	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - wet 360 AH batteries)	9012739	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (off board - Sealed/MF 312 AH batteries)	9012740	N/C
Without Charger		-\$282.00
Down Pressure		
Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure	9012640	N/C
Automated Down Pressure	9012641	\$385.00



Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	Price
Dust Control System, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns	PASSIVE	N/C
Dust Control System, Active - HEPA Filtration to 99.97% @ .3 microns	9012657	\$339.00
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag	1210869	N/C
Dust Control Filter, Cloth Bag (Note 4)	1208744	\$26.00

Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	Price
Parking Brake	9012669	\$47.00

Support (Note 5)	Reference Number	Price
Speed Gleam 7 Operator Manual - English	9011615	N/C
Speed Gleam 7 Operator Manual - Spanish	9011617	N/C
Speed Gleam 7 Operator Manual - French	9011618	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00
SpeedGleam 7 Parts Manual	9011619	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9011478	\$130.00

Packaging (Note 6)	Reference Number	Price
Pad Wrap	44961	N/C
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012683	\$123.00
Skid w/Carton, Stackable	9012681	\$221.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately):

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	Price
Natural Fiber Tan Burnishing Pad, 610mm /24"	1204254	\$15.50
Natural Fiber Tan Burnishing Pad, 690mm /27"	1204255	\$20.60
Package of 10 Paper Dust Bags	1210869	\$13.40
Cloth Dust Bag (optional for Passive Dust Control only)	1208744	\$25.70
HEPA Filter (only for Active Dust Control)	1203162	\$17.50
Battery - Optional Sealed/MF AGM 312AH (6 required) (opt. on 610mm/24" or 690mm/27" unit)	1031914	\$629.20
Battery - Wet 240AH (6 required)(standard on 610mm/24" unit)	222280	\$196.10
Battery - Wet 330AH (6 required) (standard on 690mm/27" unit)	1205632	\$292.20
Battery - Wet 360AH (6 required) (opt. on 610mm/24" or 690mm/27" unit)	1070587	\$311.00
HydroLink® Battery Watering System Kit (for Trojan Lead Acid Battery only)	9010301	\$230.70
On- Board Battery Charger- 36 Volt, 25 Amp	1202585	\$622.90
Off- Board Battery Charger- 36 Volt, 25 Amp	1208644	\$664.80
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 610 mm/24"	1200750	\$129.20
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 690 mm/27"	1200686	\$131.40
Caster Kit with Hardware	9012767	\$63.60
Vacuum Hose Assembly with Cuff (2) (only for Active Dust Control)	607275	\$41.50
Dust Box Cover	1206015	\$10.70
Dust Box Base	1206014	\$13.70
HEPA Filter Dust Box Cover (only for Active Dust Control)	1206013	\$3.30

Notes

1 Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.

- 2 Customer MUST order Skid with Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- 3 Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- 4 Not available with Active Dust Control. Only Available with Passive Dust Control.
- 5 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- 6 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

7 Machine Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
SG7-610		
Weight	616 lbs / 279 Kg	712 lbs / 323 Kg
Length	61.5" / 1562 mm	73" / 1855 mm
Width	30" / 762 mm	43" / 1092 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	51" / 1296 mm
SG7-610		
Weight	797 lbs / 362 Kg	892 lbs / 405 Kg
Length	63" / 1602 mm	73" / 1855 mm
Width	31.5" / 800 mm	43" / 1092 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	51" / 1296 mm

BURNISHERS
Speed Gleam 5

BUILT-IN "NOBLES" VALUE" INCLUDES:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 510mm/20" Burnishing Path | On Board Charger |
| Push or Self-Propelled Available | 3m/15 ft power cord |
| Passive Dust Control | Standard (3) 12V 185 AH Battery Pack for Pad/Brush Assist |
| Toolless Felt Dust skirt | Standard (3) 12V 225 AH Battery Pack for Self-Propelled Uni |
| Pad RPM - 2100 | Battery Tray |
| Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure | On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide |
| True Free Floating Head | ETL Listed for the US and Canada |
| Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction | 64 dBA |
| Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close | Emergency Stop |
| Anti-Static Straps | Key Switch |
| Clamshell Tank Design | Hour Meter |
| Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs | Operators manual |
- Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad and 1 paper dust bag

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Additional information on Pre-Configured Machines can be found here.

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
510mm / 20", Pad Assist, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust	MV-SG5-0006	\$6,552.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.



Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
SpeedGleam 5 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 510mm/20" (Note 2)	SG5-510	\$6,552.00
Drive Type		
Pad Assist	Pad-SG5	N/C
Self Propel	Self-SG5	\$1,514.00
Battery Type		
Wet 185AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries)	9012670	N/C
Wet 225AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries) (Note 3)	9012671	\$257.00
Sealed/MF AGM 234AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries)	9012672	\$1,708.00
Without Battery (Note 4)	9012829	(\$303.00)
HydroLink® Battery Watering Kit (Note 5)	9009620	\$498.00
Charger	Reference Number	
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board for 185AH and 225AH	9012668	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1208644	N/C
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for Sealed/MF 234AH	9012740	N/C
Without Charger		(\$282.00)
Down Pressure		
Automated Down Pressure	9012641	\$395.00
Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure (Note 2)	9012640	
Cleaning Performance	Reference Number	
Dust Control System, Active - HEPA Filtration to 99.97% @ .3 microns	9012657	\$339.00
Dust Control System, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns	PASSIVE	N/C
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag	1210869	N/C
Dust Control Filter, Cloth Dust Filter Bag (Note 6)	1208744	\$26.00
Machine Protection & Safety	Reference Number	
Parking Brake	9012669	\$47.00
Support (Note 7)	Reference Number	
SpeedGleam 5 Operator Manual - English	9011615	N/C
SpeedGleam 5 Operator Manual - Spanish	9011617	N/C
SpeedGleam 5 Operator Manual - French	9011618	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00

SpeedGleam 5 Parts Manual	9011614	\$10.00
Service Manual (English)	9011478	\$130.00
Packaging (Note 8)		
Pad Wrap	44961	N/C
Skid w/Carton, Stackable	9012678	\$159.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012680	\$98.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Pads	Natural Fiber Grey Burnishing Pad, 510 mm/ 20" (5 pads/ per Case)	611788	\$46.40
-------------	---	--------	---------

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	
Battery - Wet 185AH (3 required)	1206317	\$376.20
Battery - Wet 225AH (3 required)	1070591	\$503.50
Battery - Optional Sealed/MF AGM 234AH (3 required)	1053427	\$1,084.00
HydroLink ® Battery Watering System Kit (for Wet Battery only)	9010301	\$230.70
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1202585	\$622.90
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Off-Board for 185AH and 225AH	1208644	\$664.80
Shroud Skirt Assembly - 508 mm/20"	1208033	\$119.30
Caster Kit with Hardware	9012767	\$63.80
Vacuum Hose Assembly with Cuff (2) (only for Active Dust Control)	607275	\$41.50
Dust Box Cover	1206015	\$10.70
Dust Box Base	1206014	\$13.70
HEPA Filter Dust Box Cover (only for Active Dust Control)	1206013	\$3.30
Package of 10 Paper Dust Bags	1210869	\$13.40
Cloth Dust Bag (optional for Passive Dust Control only)	1208744	\$25.70
HEPA Filter (only for Active Dust Control)	1203162	\$17.50

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- When pad/brush assist unit is chosen, only mechanical Set and Forget™ down pressure is available. Mechanical down pressure can only be deducted from the self-propelled unit.
- 225AH Battery is standard with Self Propel and will be included at No Charge when that option is selected
- Customer MUST order Skid with Carton, Stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Not available with Active Dust Control. Only Available with Passive Dust Control.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
Weight - Pad Drive w/185AH Battery	507 lbs / 230 Kg	587 lbs / 267 Kg
Weight - Self Propel w/225AH Battery	572 lbs / 259 Kg	652 lbs / 296 Kg
Length	59" / 1499 mm	60" / 1524 mm
Width	25" / 622 mm	31" / 788 mm
Height	43" / 1092 mm	50" / 1270 mm

	Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
	BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher* - 2000 rpm 20" (508mm) Complete package includes flexible pad driver, 75-ft. (23m) power cord, cloth filter bag and 1 pad. CSA US/C* Boxed dimensions: 34L x 27W x 51H (864mm x 686mm x 1295mm) Shipping Weight: 93 lbs. (42 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 27.093 (Cu. M. .76)	9007349	\$2,263.00

	PC BR-1600-NDC Burnisher - 1600 rpm 20" (508mm) Complete package includes flexible pad driver and a 75-ft. (23m) power cord. Boxed dimensions: 31L x 23W x 53H (787mm x 584mm x 1346mm) Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 21.868	9007347	\$1,729.00
---	---	---------	------------

FLOOR MACHINES

	Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
	PC FM-17-SS - Heavy Duty 17" (432mm) Floor Machine 175 rpm floor machine (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C* Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm) Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (43 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M. .46)	9007330	\$970.00

	PC FM-20-SS - Heavy Duty 20" (508mm) Floor Machine 175 rpm floor machine (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C* Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm) Shipping Weight: 110 lbs. (50 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M. .46)	9007336	\$1,015.00
---	---	---------	------------

	FM-20-DS - Heavy Duty Dual Speed 20" (508mm) Floor Machine 185/330 rpm floor machine (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C* Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm) Shipping Weight: 96 lbs. (44 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M. .46)	9007334	\$1,581.00
---	--	---------	------------

Accessories for Floor Machines and Burnishers

4-Gallon Solution Tank fits all 175 rpm and 185/330 rpm models	1045875	\$200.90
20" (508mm) Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care).	607463	\$256.50
20" (508mm) Dyna Scrub™ Brush (for general & light scrubbing).	240257	\$334.00
20" (508mm) Nylon Brush (for economical & general scrubbing).	1019263	\$281.90
20" (508mm) Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing & stripping).	240258	\$409.40
20" (508mm) Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate	600256	\$272.80
17" (432mm) Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care).	604989	\$212.20
17" (432mm) Dyna Scrub™ Brush (for general & light scrubbing).	240255	\$277.40
17" (432mm) Nylon Brush (for economical & general scrubbing).	1019262	\$264.80
17" (432mm) Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing & stripping).	240256	\$302.40
17" (432mm) Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate	600255	\$231.50
Clutch Plate for 175 rpm and Dual Speed Floor	4184	\$29.30
17" (432mm) Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block with Clutch Plate	605124	\$128.70
20" (508mm) Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block with Clutch Plate	605123	\$168.50
20" (508mm) High Speed Pad Driver for FM-20-DS only. Includes clutch plate.	605225	\$310.60
Dust Control Cloth Filter Bag for BR-2000-DC	1000617	\$25.50
Paper Filter Bag for BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher (10/pkg.)	1001923	\$14.10

Speed-SQ 14 Orbital Floor Machine - Available in 20" x 14"/345 mm x 510 mm path width, dual capacitor, 1.5 HP TEFC Motor, motor protection cover and 50'/15 m cord with interlocking pig tail, 182 lbs./83 kg standard. Machine shipped with backer pad & in separate bag - a backer pad with velcro.

Boxed dimensions: 22"L x 24"W x 52"H (559mm X 610mm x 1321 mm)
 Shipping Weight: Unit 213 lbs. (97 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 15.51

1071994 \$3,085.00

MARKET - Accessories for Speed-SQ 14 Orbital Floor Machine

20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm White Polishing Pad (must order qty of 10)	1205512	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Red Cleaning Pad (must order qty of 10)	1205513	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Blue Scrubbing Pad (must order qty of 10)	1205514	\$17.80
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Maroon Surface Prep Pad (must order qty of 10)	1205515	\$44.30
Purple Polishing - 3M (Case of 5 Pads)	1073757	\$457.40
Green Turf Pads (Case of 4 Pads)	1074740	\$270.00
20" x 14" / 356 mm x 510 mm Backer Pad with (2) Strips of Velcro	9010674	\$61.80
Top Weight Kit with (2) weights	9010678	\$312.70
50'/15m Power Cord	9010687	\$233.60
Wheel Assembly (includes one wheel & necessary hardware)	9010681	\$171.50
Pad Driver Assembly	9010673	\$605.40
Dust Containment Kit (includes hoses, skirt, Velcro, hardware, etc.)	9012582	\$230.70
Dust Skirt Replacement Kit (includes skirt and Velcro)	9012581	\$128.20

SWEEPERS

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
---------------	------------------	-------

Scout™ 9 - 35 in (900 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper

35" (900mm) cleaning path with two side brooms and TwinMax™ sweeping technology, 2.2 cu. Ft (60 L) hopper capacity. Comes with battery and on-board charger.
 Boxed dimensions: 47in x 34in x 36 in (1200mm x 854mm x 925mm)
 Shipping Weight : 300lb/137kg / Cu. Ft.: 34.29

9010139 \$4,118.00

Accessories for Scout™ 9 Sweeper

Side Brush, Nylon - 7.8 in (200mm)	9010040	\$127.10
Main Brush, Nylon - 20 in (500mm)	9010036	\$225.00
Main Dust Filter	9010042	\$219.40
Battery (12 volt, 105 Ah)	1071125	\$518.90

Scout™ 3 - 34 in (870 mm) Manual Walk-Behind Sweeper

34" (870mm) cleaning path with two side brooms and TwinMax™ sweeping technology, 1.8 cu. Ft (50 L) hopper capacity.
 Boxed dimensions: 47in x 32in x 25 in (1200mm x 800mm x 640mm)
 Shipping Weight : 64lb/29kg / Cu. Ft.: 21.7

1071116 \$682.00

Accessories for Scout™ 3 Sweeper

Side Brush - 7.8 in (200mm)	9009997	\$71.80
Main Brush - 20 in (500mm)	9009995	\$157.40

Scout™ 5 - 24 in (620 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper

24" (620mm) cleaning path with one side broom and TwinMax™ sweeping technology, 1.3 cu. Ft (37 L) hopper capacity. Comes with battery and on-board charger.
 Boxed dimensions: 41in x 27in x 25 in (1040mm x 6800mm x 790mm)
 Shipping Weight : 121lb/55kg / Cu. Ft.: 16

1071118 \$2,693.00

Accessories for Scout™ 5 Sweeper

Side Brush, Nylon - 6.7 in (170mm)	9010039	\$73.80
Main Brush, Nylon - 16 in (400mm)	9010035	\$260.40
Main Dust Filter	9010041	\$101.50
Battery (12 volt, 50 Ah)	1065086	\$199.40

Upright, Portable, and Canister Vacuums

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
 <p>V-WA-30 30" (762mm) Wide Area Vacuum Certified CRI Bronze Cleaning Performance. Comes standard with HEPA filtration, and spare bag and 75 ft. (23m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C Boxed Dimensions: 18"L x 32.25 "W x 43.25 "H (457mm x 819mm x 196mm) * Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (45.36kg) Made in the USA with Globally sourced components</p>	1068029	\$2,652.00
Accessories for V-WA-30		
Pkg of bags (10 pk) -HEPA	9009236	\$89.40
Pkg of bags (10 pk) -paper*	9009003	\$58.00
External Cloth Bag	9009004	\$118.90
Vac Motor Exhaust Filter	9009072	\$13.20
Clean Air Exhaust Filter	9009078	\$32.30
Belt	9009085	\$35.30
* Note: Ordering paper bags means the V-WA-30 no longer has HEPA filtration.		
 <p>V-WA-26 26" (660mm) Dual Motor Vacuum * Includes one disposable paper bag. ETL US/C* Boxed dimensions: 27L x 20W x 44H (686mm x 508mm x 1118mm) Shipping Weight: 58 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 14.5</p>	9007457	\$1,611.00
Accessories for V-WA-26		
Brush Drive Belt	100047	\$5.70
5" (127mm) Round Secondary Filter Assembly	180626	\$6.60
Attachment Kit for Vacuums V-WA-26 & V-WA-30. Contains crevice tool, dusting brush, upholstery tool, 5-ft. (1.5m) hose and extension wand	190048	\$79.20
Clean Air Exhaust Filter Kit. Easy installation, 99.99% filtration at 0.3 micron.	190973	\$101.60
Filter Vacuum Bags. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron (100/case).	1067458	\$130.10
Filter Vacuum Bags. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron. (10/pkg)	1067456	\$15.20
Cloth Vacuum Bag with 1/2 bushel capacity	900016	\$39.60
 <p>V-LWU-13 Light Weight Upright Commercial Vacuum Certified CRI Gold Cleaning Performance. Weighs only 8lbs (3.6 kg). Comes standard with HEPA filtration, spare belt and bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C Boxed Dimensions: 35.625"L x 14.56"W x 5.875 "H (905mm x 370mm x 149mm) * Shipping Weight: 12.9 lbs. (5.85kg) Made in the USA with Globally sourced components</p>	1068028	\$318.00
Accessories for Model V-LWU-13		
Pkg of Paper bags (6pk) - HEPA	9009005	\$27.00
Pkg of Paper bags (6pk) - PAPER*	9009028	\$19.30
Wood Agitator Brush	9009041	\$23.50
Package of 6 Belts	9009035	\$7.90
* Note: Ordering paper bags means the V-LWU-13 no longer has HEPA filtration		
 <p>V-HDU-14 14" (356mm) Dual Motor Vacuum * Triple filtration, 6 position brush height adjustment, 40-ft. (12m) power cord, crevice tool, swivel wand and flex hose. ETL US/C* Boxed dimensions: 39L x 15.5W x 9.5H (991mm x 394mm x 241mm) * Shipping Weight: 28 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 3.32</p>	9007462	\$848.00
Accessories for V-HDU-14		
Accessory Attachment Kit includes extension wand, adapter, dusting brush, and wall/upholstery brush. Boxed dimensions: 3.5L x 9.25W x 26H (89mm x 235mm x 660mm)	604802	\$39.00
One Cloth Vacuum Bag	900034	\$28.40
Filter Disposable Vacuum Bag. 99.9% filtration at 0.3 micron (100/case)	1067457	\$87.60
Vac Motor Filter	604832	\$2.50
Exhaust Filter. 98.7% filtration at .1 micron (3/pkg)	1067683	\$1.70
Brush Drive Belt (Requires 2)	230349	\$2.90
Brush Assembly	604803	\$77.20
 <p>V-SMU-14 - 14" (356mm) Single Motor Vacuum Certified CRI Silver Cleaning Performance. 1.5-gallon (5.5-liter) bag capacity. Comes standard with 3-stage HEPA filtration, easy access crevice tool and dusting brush, 4:1 stretch hose, telescopic aluminum wand, spare belt and bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C Boxed Dimensions: 42.75"L x 17.25"W x 9.75"H (1090mm x 440mm x 250mm) * Shipping Weight: 21.75 lbs. (9.9 kg)</p>	1060829	\$435.00
Accessories for V-SMU-14		
Pkg of 12 bags/2 filters- High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags & exhaust microfilters	9007744	\$17.20
Case of 16 Packs of # 9007744 (Total of 192 bags & 32 filters)	9007865	\$238.00
Exhaust Microfilter (Pkg of 6)	9007743	\$9.80
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007746	\$17.20
Dynamically-balanced Brush Roller - 14"	9007779	\$37.00
Pkg of 6 belts	9007772	\$13.60
 <p>V-DMU-14 - 14" (356mm) Dual Motor Vacuum</p>	1068027	\$569.00



Certified CRI Silver Cleaning Performance. 1.5-gallon (5.5-liter) bag capacity. Comes standard with 3-stage HEPA filtration, easy access crevice tool and dusting brush, 4:1 stretch hose, telescopic aluminum wand, spare bag and 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

Boxed Dimensions: 42.75"L x 17.25"W x 9.75"H (1090mm x 440mm x 250mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 22.75 lbs. (9.9 kg)

Accessories for Model V-SMU-14 & V-DMU - 14

Pkg of 12 bags/2 filters- High-filtration, 3-ply paper filter bags & exhaust microfilters	9007744	\$17.20
Case of 16 Packs of # 9007744 (Total of 192 bags & 32 filters)	9007865	\$238.00
Exhaust Microfilter (Pkg of 6)	9007743	\$9.80
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007746	\$17.20
Dynamically-balanced Brush Roller - 14"	9007779	\$37.00
Pkg of 6 belts (V-SMU-14 on only)	9007772	\$13.60



Tidy-Vac 3® Deluxe Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner
 11 Quart (11 liter) capacity, comes standard with floor tool/crevice tool/dusting brush, telescopic aluminum wand and 40 ft (12m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

Boxed Dimensions: 18 in x 17.7 in x 18.5 in (455mm x 450mm x 470mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 19.5lb/8.85kg / Cu. Ft.: 3.4

1070196 \$299.00

AFTERMARKET For Tidy-Vac 3

Pkg of 12 bags/2 Filters	9009765	\$23.10
Frame, Bag, Cloth Filter	9009760	\$15.10
Filter, Replmt (6/pkg)	9009762	\$11.50
Secondary Filter	9009764	\$12.10
HEPA Filter	9009775	\$17.90
Hose Assembly	9009768	\$47.10
Crevice Tool	9009769	\$5.60
Telescopic tube	9009770	\$36.90
Dusting Brush	9009771	\$7.40
Floor Tool	9013362	\$48.50



Tidy-Vac 6® Deluxe Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner
 9 Quart (9 liter) capacity, Standard HEPA filtration, comes standard with floor tool/crevice tool/dusting brush, telescopic aluminum wand and 50 ft (15m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C

Boxed Dimensions: 20 in x 17 in x 15.5 in (510mm x 435mm x 395mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 22.48lb/10.20kg / Cu. Ft.: 3.09

1070197 \$447.00

AFTERMARKET For Tidy-Vac 6

Pkg of 12 bags	9009784	\$23.10
Cloth bag	9009895	\$19.40
Cord - 50 ft	9009792	\$129.70
Filter, HEPA	9009775	\$17.90
Hose Assembly	9009893	\$80.60
Crevice Tool	9009769	\$5.60
Telescopic tube	9009770	\$36.90
Dusting Brush	9009771	\$7.40
Floor Tool	9013362	\$48.50



Nobles Aspen 10 Backpack Vacuum - Base Kit

Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and lightweight, two-piece aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

9013484

Price
 \$557.00

Hi performance tool

9013731 \$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 22 lbs. (10 kg) + tools 3.6 lbs (1.6 kg) = total 25.6 lbs (11.6 kg)
***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**



Nobles Aspen 10 Backpack Vacuum - Standard Kit

Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and robust one-piece chrome telescoping wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

9013485

\$575.00

Hi performance tool

9013731 \$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)
 Tools Boxed Dimensions: 44.5"L x 7.5" W x 3.5"H (1130mm x 191mm x 89mm)
 Shipping Weight: vacuum 25.3 lbs. (11.2 kg) + tools 4.8 lbs (2.2 kg) = total 30.1 lbs (13.7 kg)

***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**

Nobles Aspen 10 Backpack Vacuum - Premium Kit (Sidewinder Tools)

9013486 \$650.00



Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 10 qt. (9.5 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded hard floor tool, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and two-piece anodized aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Air Duct Tool (for premium kit only)	1215932	\$20.00
Hi performance tool	9013731	\$54.25

Boxed Dimensions: 30.7"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (780mm x 385mm x 360mm)

Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)

Shipping Weight: 25.3 lbs. (11.2 kg) + tools 3.4 lbs (1.5 kg) = total 28.7 lbs (13 kg)

***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**

Accessories

10 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 12)	9009380	\$34.10
10 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 192)	9009381	\$545.20
10 QT Cloth Vacuum Bag	9008926	\$20.70
Exhaust Filter (Pack of 6)	9007800	\$16.30
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007812	\$17.20
Power Cord, 50', yellow	9013520	\$84.50

Floor Tools

Base Wand Kit	1215375	\$101.00
Two-Piece Aluminum Wand	9013464	\$63.10
14" Hard Floor Tool	9013468	\$25.80
14" Carpet Tool	9013469	\$17.40
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70
Standard Wand Kit	1215378	\$125.50
One-Piece Chrome Telescoping Wand	9013465	\$79.00
14" Hard Floor Tool	9013468	\$25.80
14" Carpet Tool	9013469	\$17.40
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70
Premium Sidewinder Wand Kit	1215379	\$228.00
Sidewinder Two-Piece Straight Wand	9013466	\$60.80
18" Sidewinder Hard Floor Tool	9013470	\$116.00
18" Sidewinder Carpet Tool	9013471	\$74.50
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70

Nobles Aspen 6 Backpack Vacuum - Base Kit	9013476	\$537.00
--	---------	----------

Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and lightweight, two-piece aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Hi performance tool	9013731	\$54.25
---------------------	---------	---------

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)

Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)

Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 3.6 lbs (1.6 kg) = total 24.8 lbs (11.2 kg)

***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**

Nobles Aspen 6 Backpack Vacuum - Standard Kit	9013477	\$555.00
--	---------	----------

Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 14" (356 mm) hard floor tool, 14" (356mm) carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and robust one-piece chrome telescoping wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Hi performance tool	9013731	\$54.25
---------------------	---------	---------

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)

Tools Boxed Dimensions: 44.5"L x 7.5" W x 3.5"H (1130mm x 191mm x 89mm)

Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 4.8 lbs (2.2 kg) = total 26 lbs (11.8 kg)

***3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory box.**

Nobles Aspen 6 Backpack Vacuum - Premium Kit (Sidewinder Tools)	9013478	\$635.00
--	---------	----------

Ergonomic Commercial Backpack Vacuum - 10 amp vac motor, 6 qt. (5.7 litre) capacity, comes standard with 4-stage HEPA filtration, Deuter branded hiking harness, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded hard floor tool, 18" (457 mm) Sidewinder branded carpet floor tool, 15-ft (5m) crush proof 4:1 stretch hose and two-piece anodized aluminum wand, dust brush, crevice and upholstery tool. 50 ft. (15m) safety-yellow power cord. UL-CSA. CRI certified Gold with optional Hi-performance tool.

Air Duct Tool (for premium kit only)	1215932	\$20.00
Hi performance tool	9013731	\$54.25

Vacuum Boxed Dimensions: 26.8"L x 15.2"W x 14.2"H (680mm x 385mm x 360mm)

Tools Boxed Dimensions: 32"L x 11" W x 4.5"H (813mm x 279mm x 114mm)



Shipping Weight: vacuum 21.2 lbs. (9.6 kg) + tools 3.4
 lbs (1.5 kg) = total 24.6 lbs (11.2 kg)
 *3 Total boxes will come with the order (in addition to the two above there will be a small accessory
 box.

Accessories

6 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 12)	9007784	\$14.30
6 QT Vacuum Bag (Case of 192)	9007866	\$214.20
6 QT Cloth Vacuum Bag	9007785	\$16.70
Exhaust Filter (Pack of 6)	9007800	\$16.30
HEPA Motor Intake Filter	9007812	\$17.20
Power Cord, 50', yellow	9013520	\$84.50

Floor Tools

<u>Base Wand Kit</u>	1215375	\$101.00
Two-Piece Aluminum Wand	9013464	\$63.10
14" Hard Floor Tool	9013468	\$25.80
14" Carpet Tool	9013469	\$17.40
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70
<u>Standard Wand Kit</u>	1215378	\$125.50
One-Piece Chrome Telescopic Wand	9013465	\$79.00
14" Hard Floor Tool	9013468	\$25.80
14" Carpet Tool	9013469	\$17.40
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70
<u>Premium Sidewinder Wand Kit</u>	1215379	\$228.00
Sidewinder Two-Piece Straight Wand	9013466	\$60.80
18" Sidewinder Hard Floor Tool	9013470	\$116.00
18" Sidewinder Carpet Tool	9013471	\$74.50
3 Piece Pickup Tool Kit (Includes Upholstery Tool, Dusting Brush, and Crevice Tool)	1215380	\$21.70

Wet/Dry Vacuums



<u>Cleaning Type</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Price</u>
V-WD-16P 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum * 16 gallon capacity, 107" (2718mm) waterlift with automatic pump-out. Includes one cloth and one paper filter bag, a 10-ft. (3m) vacuum hose and 50-ft. (15m) power cord. CSA US/C*	9007473	\$1,298.00
	Squeegee sold as option	
Boxed dimensions: 30L x 20W x 34H (762mm x 508mm x 864mm) Shipping Weight: 83 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 12.59		



V-WD-16B 16-gal. Battery Wet/Dry Vacuum 16 gallon capacity. Comes standard with one cloth, one paper bag and a 10-ft. (3m) vac hose, battery charger and 2 batteries (105 amp hours, 12 volt). Front Mount Squeegee Kit is optional.	9007471	\$2,107.00
	Squeegee sold as option	
Boxed dimensions: 45L x 21.5W x 41H (1143mm x 546mm x 1041mm) * Shipping Weight: 125 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.2		
V-WD-16B - 16-gal. Battery Wet/Dry Vacuum without batteries & charger	9007475	\$1,230.00
Battery Charger - 24V, 11Amp, 100/240VAC, 50/60Hz (Off-Board version)	1073638	\$428.50
Battery - 105 amp hours, 12 volt. (Requires 2)	578426	\$202.70

PC

V-WD-15 15-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum 15 Gallon Tank capacity. 92" (2337mm) Waterlift. Includes one cloth and one paper filter bag, 10-ft. (3m) vac hose, standard drain hose, Contractor Tool Kit and 50-ft. (15m) power cord. Front Mount Squeegee Kit is optional.	9007469	\$655.00
	Squeegee sold as option	
Boxed dimensions: 31L x 16W x 35H (787mm x 406mm x 889mm) * Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.046		

V-WD-15S 15-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum with 26" squeegee standard 15 Gallon Tank capacity. 92" (2337mm) Waterlift. Includes one cloth bag, one paper filter bag, 10-ft. (3m) vac hose, 50-ft. (15m) power cord. Contractor Tool Kit is optional.	9008703	\$969.00
Boxed dimensions: 31L x 16W x 35H (787mm x 406mm x 889mm) * Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 10.046		

Accessories for Wet/Dry Vacuums

Paper Filter Bag. For Wet/Dry Vacuums V-WD-16P, V- WD-16B, V-WD-15 (10/pkg.)	1068846	\$16.60
Cloth Filter Bag for 12-gal. and 15-gal. Wet/Dry	900104	\$46.40
Cloth Filter Bag for 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuums	900105	\$46.40
26" (660mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit	190108	\$349.70
33" (838mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit	190972	\$361.10
39" (991mm) Front Mount Squeegee Kit	190958	\$364.90
Wet Recovery Bag for 16-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuums	900222	\$41.80
Squeegee Blade for 26" (660mm) Squeegee Kit. (Requires 2)	603659	\$29.30
Squeegee Wiping Blade for 33" (838mm) Squeegee Kit. Optional (Requires 2)	603661	\$38.30
Squeegee Wiping Blade for 39" (991mm) Squeegee Kit. Optional (Requires 2)	603662	\$39.00
Wet Pick-Up Kit. Includes 10-ft. (3m) vinyl hose, double bend aluminum wand and 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee	190928	\$247.80

16" (406mm) Wet/Dry Tool Kit. Includes double bend wand, 16" (406mm) floor and carpet tool with adjustable brush, 4" (102mm) upholstery tool, 11"(279mm) crevice tool, 3" (76mm) dusting brush and 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee

605178 \$245.20

Floor and Carpet Tools

Contractor Tool Kit. Includes two-piece double bend aluminum wand, 14" (356mm) forward/reverse squeegee and 14" (356mm) scalloped face carpet tool.
 Dry Tool Kit. Includes 11" (279mm) floor and carpet tool with adjustable brush, double bend aluminum wand, 4" (102mm) upholstery tool, 11" (279mm) crevice tool and 3" (76mm) dusting brush.
 Standard Double Bend Aluminum Wand
 4" (102mm) Upholstery Tool
 3" (76mm) Round Dusting Brush with Sleeve
 11" (279mm) Plastic Crevice Tool
 28" (711mm) Plastic Crevice Tool
 14" (356mm) Forward/Reverse Squeegee Tool
 14" (356mm) Replacement Blades for squeegee tool (#13840). Set of 4.
 11" (279mm) Floor and Carpet Tool with Adjustable Brush
 Replacement Brush for Floor and Carpet Tool (#605136)
 16" (406mm) Floor and Carpet Tool with Adjustable Brush

190142 \$165.90
 605177 \$134.70
 6108.1 \$98.30
 6057 \$20.90
 6117 \$16.70
 6170 \$24.10
 6188 \$21.00
 13840 \$71.90
 605137 \$20.70
 605136 \$64.40
 605138 \$16.30
 14043 \$77.90

Dual Technology Carpet Cleaner
Strive[®] Rider

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

ReadySpace[®] cleaning technology and deep extractor
 700mm/28" cleaning path
 121 l/32-gal. solution & 106 l/28-gal. recovery tanks
 Hygienic[®] fully cleanable solution/recovery tanks
 Solution tank empty indicator
 Recovery tank full indicator
 Touch Panel Controls
 Featuring on-board diagnostics
 One-button operation
 E-stop, hour meter and horn

Standard (4) 6V 360AH battery pack
 Battery Tray
 25 Amp Off-board charger
 One set of ReadySpace[®] rollers & extraction brushes
 Rugged Duramer[™] Tank Construction
 Vacuum fan in-line air filter
 Virtual DVD manual
 Operators manual
 CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 1500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER[™] TANKS

Base Configuration



Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
Strive Rider Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 700mm/28"	StriveRider-700	\$17,181.00
Battery Type		
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9000815	N/C
Without Battery (Note 1)		(\$543.00)
HydroLink [®] Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009619	\$366.00
Charger		
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	1043663	N/C
Without Charger		(\$309.00)

Machine Protection & Safety

	Reference Number	
Strobe Light on Tank	9000580	\$465.00
Utility Basket (small storage)	1018315	\$143.00

Support (Note 3)

	Reference Number	
Strive Rider Operator Manual (English)	1032130	N/C
Strive Rider Operator Manual (Spanish)	1032132	N/C
Strive Rider Operator Manual (French)	1032133	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$99.00
Strive Rider Parts Manual	1032134	\$10.00
Service Manual	1032139	N/C

Packaging (Note 4)

	Reference Number	
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable	9002882	\$300.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9007286	\$205.00

AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Field Installed Accessories

	Reference Number	
Low Pressure Three-Jet Wand - 330mm/13" x 38mm/1.5"	600048	\$501.90
127mm/5" Hand Tool Cast Aluminum	200505	\$253.90
Strobe Light Package	9000581	\$585.30
Utility Basket (small storage)	1018315	\$97.30
1-case ReadySpace [®] Pre-Treatment - (4 - 3.8 l/1 gal case)	1017131	\$147.90
ReadySpace [®] 700mm/28" Roller (1 / pkg - requires two)	1020798	\$164.00
Extraction Brushes 700mm/ 28" (1 / pkg - requires two)	1021342	\$194.60
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 Gal (60.56l)	605848	\$142.60
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60

Notes

- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-stackable if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Only available as factory-installed when batteries are ordered with machine
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method
 Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected
 Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
5 Shipping Weights and Dimensions		
Weight (w/360AH Battery)	590 lbs / 268 Kg	650 lbs / 295 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	68" / 1,727mm
Width	28" / 711mm	33" / 838mm
Height	42" / 1,067mm	48" / 1,219mm

Strive®

BUILT-IN "NOBLES VALUE" INCLUDES:

ReadySpace® cleaning technology and deep extraction	Standard (4) 6V 240 AH battery pack
560mm/22" cleaning path	Battery Tray
72 l/21-gal. solution and recovery tanks	19 Amp Off-board charger
One set of ReadySpace® rollers & extraction brushes	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Battery Discharger Indicator	Operators video
Hour meter	Operators manual
	CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance

NOBLES WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2500 HOURS ON ALL COMPONENTS, 3 YEARS LABOR
90 DAYS TRAVEL, 10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ TANKS

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	Price
Strive ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ Wet 240AH Battery and Charger	MV-STRV-0001	\$12,203.00
Strive ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ AGM 200AH Battery and Charger	MV-STRV-0002	\$12,545.00
Above unit includes both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and a Multi-Lanuage Operator Manual. These units are packaged in a Skid w/Carton for shipment via LTL Carries.		
ReadySpace, 240AH Battery and Charger	MV-STRV-0004	\$11,923.00
Above unit includes both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and a Multi-Language Operator Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit cannot ship to AK or HI.		

Base Configuration	Reference Number	Price
Cleaning Type		
Strive Walk-Behind Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 560mm / 22"	Strive-560	\$11,923.00
Battery Type		
Wet 240AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9012452	N/C
Sealed/MF AGM 200AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries)	9012454	\$341.00
Without Battery (Note 2)		(\$785.00)
Charger		
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	1029256	N/C
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (for sealed batteries)	1058164	N/C
Without Charger		-\$591.00
Support		
(Note 3)		
Strive Operator Manual (English/Spanish/French)	9003506	N/C
Additional Operator Manual	see above	\$27.00
Parts Manual (English)	9003507	\$10.00
Packaging (Note 4)		
Pad Wrap		N/C
Skid w/Carton, Stackable	9012455	\$279.00
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9012456	\$211.00



AFTERMARKET ITEMS (ordered separately) :

Maintenance Items	Reference Number	Price
Battery 240 AH 6V (requires 4)	222280	\$196.10
Charger, Off-board - 24V, 19A (for lead acid batteries)	1029256	\$591.10
1-case ReadySpace® Pre-Treatment - (4 - 3.8 l/1 gal case)	1017131	\$147.90
ReadySpace® 560mm / 22" Roller (1 / pkg - requires two)	1013760	\$132.30
Extraction Brushes 560mm / 22" (1 / pkg - requires two)	1008997	\$164.20
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gallon	605848	\$142.60
Low Pressure Three-Jet Wand - 330mm/13" x 38mm/1.5"	600048	\$501.90
127mm/5" Hand Tool Cast Aluminum	200505	\$253.90
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool	200540	\$504.50
Crevice Tool	200517	\$330.70
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
4.6m/15' x 38mm/1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60
305 cm/4' Priming Hose	700141	\$25.30

Notes

- Pre-Configured Machines cannot add or change options. All units will be packaged and shipped as stated above. When ordering, provide the reference number listed above. Price does not include freight or tax. Availability of units and lead time may vary.
- Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid with Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Continental USA orders ONLY.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Nobles.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Customer MUST order Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap if WITHOUT BATTERY is selected. Skid w/Carton, Stackable or Skid w/Stretch Wrap will both ship via LTL carrier. Pad Wrap will ship via Logix. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carton
5 Shipping Weights and Dimensions		
Weight (w/ 240AH Battery)	590 lbs / 268 Kg	670 lbs / 304 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	67" / 1,702mm
Width	28" / 711mm	33" / 838mm
Height	42" / 1,067mm	48" / 1,219mm

Carpet Extractors



Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
Falcon™ Ultra Battery	608351	\$9,088.00



17 gal., 22" (559mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 81" (2057mm) waterlift, two 12 volt, 215 amp hours batteries and 24 volt automatic charger.
 Boxed dimensions: 54L x 30W x 42H (1372mm x 762mm x 1067mm)
 Shipping Weight: 235 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 39.97

Battery - 215 Amp , 12 V (Requires 2)	1070591	\$503.50
Charger, Off-board - 24 V, 19 Amp	1029256	\$591.10



Falcon™ 2800 Plus
 28-gal., 22" (559mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift, detachable 75-ft. (23m) power cord. Interim/Restorative cleaning modes.
 Boxed dimensions: 54L x 24W x 46H. (1372mm x 610mm x 1168mm)
 Shipping Weight: 295 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 34.5

	608352	\$8,357.00
--	--------	------------



EX-SC-1020P Self-Contained Forward Push Extractor
 Patented 10-gal expansion cavity, 20" (508mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. U.S. Patent #4,956,891.
 Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm)
 Shipping Weight: 142 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5

	9007480	\$3,555.00
--	---------	------------



EX-SC-1020 - Self-Contained Extractor
 Patented 10-gal. Expansion cavity, 20" (508mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. U.S. Patent #4,956,891. ETL US/C* CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance.
 Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm)
 Shipping Weight: 142 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5

	9007486	\$3,085.00
--	---------	------------

Accessories for EX-SC-1020 Extractor

Optional Soft Brush Assembly	1002039	\$193.60
------------------------------	---------	----------



Strive® Compact - Cord Electric 5-gal. ReadySpace® Interim Carpet Cleaner
 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks. Insta-Adjust™ handle, two ReadySpace® rollers, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance.
 Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 154 lbs. (70 kg)

	9004202	\$3,790.00
--	---------	------------

RKET - Accessories for the Strive® Compact

Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40
15" (350 mm) ReadySpace® Roller (1 per pkg., requires 2)	1028953	\$99.60
1-case ReadySpace® Pre-Treatment - (4 - 1 gal / case)	1017131	\$147.90
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gallon	605848	\$142.60
50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20



Speed Ex™ - Cord Electric 5-gal. Extractor
 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks. Insta-Adjust™ handle, one double-tuft reverse pattern chevron brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Silver Cleaning Performance.
 Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 138 lbs. (63 kg)

	9004201	\$3,002.00
--	---------	------------

RKET - Accessories for the Speed Ex™

Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40
15" (350 mm) double-tufted, reverse patterned chevron brush	1028954	\$133.20
50-ft (15-m) "Safety Yellow" Power Cord	1042403	\$109.20



EX-SC-716 Self-Contained Extractor
 7 gal. capacity, 16" (406mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 117" (2972mm) waterlift. ETL US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm)
 Shipping Weight: 123 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5

	9007484	\$2,441.00
--	---------	------------



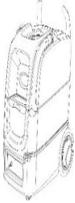
EX-SC-412 Self-Contained Extractor *
 4 gal. capacity, 12" (330mm) cleaning path, 65 psi, 91.5" (232cm) waterlift. ETL US/C*
 Boxed dimensions: 14.5L x 23.5W x 30H (368mm x 597mm x 762mm). *
 Shipping Weight: 68 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 5.5

	9007478	\$1,934.00
--	---------	------------

Explorer H5 Heated Canister Extractor	9011455	\$5,562.00
--	---------	------------

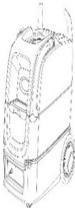


15 gal. capacity, variable 200-500 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) High Airflow Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 2-40 ft(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords (dual cord 15A each cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified - Gold Cleaning Performance with High Airflow Titanium wand & Platinum when used with Orbio solution
 ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards.
 Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm
 Shipping Weight: 185lb/84kg



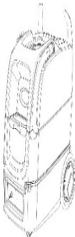
Explorer H2 Heated Canister Extractor
 15 gal. capacity, 220 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 2-40 ft(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords (dual cord 15A each cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified, Gold Cleaning Performance when used with High Airflow Titanium wand.
 ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards.
 Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm
 Shipping Weight: 160lb/72.5kg

Explorer H2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011453	\$4,223.00
Explorer H2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012277	\$4,481.00



Explorer C2 Canister Extractor
 15 gal. capacity, 220 psi, 3" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 2-40 ft(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords (single 15A cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified, Gold Cleaning Performance when used with titanium wand.
 Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm
 Shipping Weight: 152lb/69kg

Explorer C2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Canister Extractor w/ Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011639	\$3,348.00
Explorer C2, 220 psi (15.2 bar) Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012280	\$3,605.00



Explorer H1 Heated Canister Extractor
 15 gal. capacity, 120 psi, Heated, 13" (330mm) Stainless Steel or Titanium Carpet wand with 2 Unijets, 15-ft. (4.5m) vacuum and solution hoses. 40 ft (12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cord (20A single cord). Hand tool sold separately. CRI certified - Gold Cleaning Performance when used with High Airflow Titanium wand.
 ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards.
 Boxed Dimensions: 28.5in x 38in x 55in 724mm x 965mm x 1397mm

Explorer H1, 120 psi (8.3 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/Stainless Steel carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9011451	\$3,245.00
Explorer H1, 120 psi (8.3 bar) Heated Canister Extractor w/ High Airflow Titanium carpet wand and vacuum and solution hoses	9012269	\$3,502.00

AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the Explorer H5, H2, C2, & H1

13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
13"(330mm) Stainless Steel Carpet wand- 2 Unijets System (For H2, C2, & H1 Only)	1073125	\$627.30
Spray Tip Fitting (Qty 2) (For H1, H2, & C2 Only)	9011897	\$32.50
Spray Tip Fitting ASM (Qty 2) (For H1, H2, & C2 Only)	1071328	\$90.80
Spray Tip Fitting Brass (Qty2) (For H1, H2, & C2 Only)	9011918	\$40.80
Spray Tip Fitting ASM (Qty 2) (For H5 Only)	1073399	\$132.90
Spray Tip Fitting Brass (Qty2) (For H5 Only)	9011919	\$40.80
Upholstery Tool (best used with 100-500 PSI (6.9-34 bar) (For H1, H2, & H5 Only)	1210536	\$241.60
5" (127mm) Hand Tool for upholstery and stair cleaning.		
Cast aluminum. (For H1, H2, & C2 Only)	200505	\$253.90
Corner Tool	1210535	\$927.50
Crevice Tool	200517	\$330.70
Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 15FT	9011770	\$262.60
Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 15FT	9011771	\$80.60
Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011772	\$375.40
Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011773	\$133.90
Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure Hose and Vacuum Hose, 15FT)	9011774	\$336.80
Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure Hose and Vacuum Hose, 25 ft (8 m)	9011775	\$503.00
Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools. Nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
Hose Strap	9011922	\$22.10
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal. (60.56 liter)	605848	\$142.60
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$79.40
Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
Power Cord Yellow 20 amp outlet (For H1 Only)	9011768	\$152.80
Power Cord 12/3 SJTOW Yellow 105C, 15 amp outlet (For H5, H2, & C2 Only)	9011769	\$224.80



EX-CAN-10 - Extractor	9007481	\$2,013.00
10 gal. capacity, 13" (330mm) three-jet floor tool, 15-ft. (4.6m) vacuum and solution hoses, 100 psi, 3-stage vacuum, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. ETL US/C*		
Boxed dimensions: 45L x 22W x 41.5H (1143mm x 559mm x 1054mm) Shipping Weight: 130 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.77		



EX-SPOT-2 Carpet Spotter	9007502	\$681.00
2-gal. (7.57 liter) capacity, 30 psi, 71" (1803mm) waterlift, 4" (102mm) stainless steel hand tool, 10-ft. (2.4m) vacuum and solution hoses.		
Boxed dimensions: 26L x 12W x 17H (660mm x 305mm x 432mm). * Shipping Weight: 26 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 3.25		

EX-SPOT-2-KIT Carpet Spotter Package	9007629	\$881.00
Includes extractor, stainless steel hand tool with hoses, cleaning kit and portable cart.		
Boxed dimensions: 33L x 18.5W x 27H (838mm x 470mm x 686mm). * Shipping Weight: 60 lbs. *		

Accessories for EX-SPOT

Carpet Spotter EX-SPOT Kit. Five chemicals, reference chart, procedure guide, scraper and tamping brush.	111002	\$225.70
Carpet Spotter EX-SPOT Cart	701015	\$293.30
Wand Attachment. Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$389.70
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$203.40

Low Pressure Carpet Tools with adjustable, cushioned hand grip for extractors of 100 psi or less

13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 jets	600048	\$501.90
16" (406mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 4 jets	200503	\$709.90

High Pressure Carpet Tools with adjustable, cushioned hand grip for extractors over 100 psi

13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 jets	600049	\$742.10
13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
16" (406mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 4 jets	200513	\$761.40

Squeegee Attachment for hard flooring (To use carpet floor tool on hard floor)

15" (381mm) attachment for 13" (330mm) wand or pick-up head	200170	\$103.60
---	--------	----------

Accessory Tools

5" (127mm) Hand Tool for upholstery and stair cleaning. Cast aluminum. For use with all Tennant® and Nobles® extractors except the EX-SPOT	200505	\$253.90
Crevice Tool for use with all Tennant® and Nobles® extractors except EX-SPOT.	200517	\$330.70
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool for use with the Tennant® extractors except EX-SPOT	200540	\$504.50
Hand tool/Hose kit for EX-SC-412 extractor. Comes with mesh bag for storage on machine.	701403	\$226.30

Solution Hoses for all Extractors (Except the EX-SPOT Carpet Spotter)

15-ft. (4.6m) x 1.5" (38mm) Solution Hose	1073341	\$160.60
25-ft. (7.6m) Solution Hose	1073346	\$192.50
50-ft. (15m) Solution Hose	1073344	\$375.70

1 1/2" Recovery Hoses for all Extractors (Except the EX-SPOT Carpet Spotter)

15-ft. (4.6m) x 1.5" (38mm) Vacuum Hose	160400	\$86.50
25-ft. (7.6m) x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160401	\$122.90
50-ft. (15m) x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160402	\$224.40

Vacuum Hose Connectors

1 1/2" (38mm)	12694	\$12.70
2" (51mm)	160452	\$4.00
2" (51mm) to 1 1/2" (38mm) reducer connectors	160435	\$7.70

Miscellaneous Accessories

Accessory Pac includes a 1 1/2"(38mm) x 15-ft. (4.6m) vac hose, 3/8" (9.5mm) x 15-ft. (4.6m) solution hose, 5" (127mm) hand tool, and bag	190710	\$461.60
Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools. Nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
Power Sprayer Wand for use with any Nobles® extractor to apply chemicals and to pressure wash	200550	\$184.70
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal. Sprayer	605848	\$142.60
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$79.40
Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
Bleeder Hose	700141	\$25.30
Waterlift Testing Gauge	613928	\$135.70

Specialty Machines

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	Price
QuickClean 12 Multi-Surface Cleaner 15 gal. capacity, variable 400-1200 psi, Hard Surface Turbo Tool option, 25-ft. (8 m) vacuum and solution hoses, 2-40 ft.(12.2m) Hospital Grade safety yellow electrical cords. ETL (US/C) certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed Dimensions: 28.5 in x 38 in x 55 in (724 mm x 965 mm x 1397 mm) Shipping Weight: 205 lb (93 kg)		
QuickClean, 400-1200psi Multi Surface Cleaner w/ vacuum and solution hoses.	1072857	\$6,798.00



QuickClean, 400-1200psi Multi Surface Cleaner w/ hard surface turbo tool, vacuum, and solution	9011459	\$8,292.00
---	---------	------------

Aftermarket Accessories for Model Quick Clean 12

Hard Surface Tool (for floor cleaning of tile & grout)	1073135	\$1,777.40
Hard Surface Hand Tool (for wall cleaning)	1210534	\$871.00
Corner Tool	1210535	\$927.50
bar)	1210536	\$241.60
13" (330mm) High Air Flow Titanium Carpet wand - 2 Unijet system	1071320	\$888.70
13"(330mm) Stainless Steel Carpet wand- 2 Unijets System	1073125	\$627.30
Hard Surface Cleaner (Qty 4)	9012084	\$158.90
Powder Defoamer Detergent (Qty 4)	9012083	\$246.00
Pressure Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011772	\$375.40
Vacuum Hose Replacement Kit, 25 ft (8 m)	9011773	\$133.90
Hose Assembly Kit (Pressure Hose and Vacuum Hose, 25 ft (8 m)	9011775	\$503.00
Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools - nylon mesh with pull string closure	220040	\$24.50
Hose Strap	9011922	\$22.10
Pump-up Sprayer - 2 gal (8 L)	605848	\$142.60
Spray Jet Tool for easy removal of jets	230521	\$11.60
Power Cord 12/3 SJTOW Yellow 105C	9011769	\$224.80
Filter Bag (assists with reducing filter clogs)	9012438	\$32.20

ASC-15 All Surface Cleaner	9007354	\$4,325.00
-----------------------------------	---------	------------

15-gal. (57L) solution capacity 19-gal. (72L) recovery capacity. Includes double-bend telescopic aluminum wand, 25-ft. (7.6m) recovery hose, scrub brush, standard 6-ft. (1.8m) to 25-ft. (7.6m) expandable blower hose, 25-ft. (7.6m) high pressure hose with variable pressure gun, floor squeegee tool, hand squeegee tool, blower tool, gulper floor drain tool, fill hose and metering tip packet with 3 different dilution ratio tips.
 Boxed dimensions: 45L x 22.25W x 42H (1143mm x 565mm x 1067mm)
 Shipping Weight: 190 lbs. (86 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 19 (Cu.M. .54)



ASC-15

6-ft. to 25-ft. Expandable Grey Blower Hose	1010410	\$85.30
Double Bend Telescopic Aluminum Wand	1010457	\$180.60
25-ft. (7.6m) Solution Hose	1073346	\$192.50
25-ft. Vacuum Hose (recovery)	610683	\$196.20
Standard Metering Tip Packet (3 tips included)	609757	\$10.80
14" (356mm) Floor Squeegee Tool	609648	\$45.80
Gulper Tool	609645	\$14.80
Blower Nozzle	609644	\$11.80
Hand Squeegee Tool	609641	\$109.70
Fill Hose	609983	\$27.30
13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 Jet Carpet Tool	600049	\$742.10

Blower - Three-speed Air Mover	614277	\$265.00
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

1/2 Horsepower, Three speeds, Stackable, Rotomolded durability. ETL US/C*
 ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards.
 Boxed dimensions: 20.5L x 17.75W x 22.5H (521mm x 451mm x 572mm) *
 Shipping Weight: 37.3 lbs.



Blower - Three-speed Air Mover	9014819	\$265.00
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

1/2 Horsepower, 120V, Three speeds, Stackable
 ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards.
 Boxed dimensions: 17.25L x 14.75W x 18.25H (438mm x 375mm x 464mm)
 Shipping Weight: 24 lbs.



Notes:

- 1 This is a new blower that launches 2Q 2016
 New blower price is 10.5% lower price than previous model
- 2 This replaces the previous part number 614277. Pricing of 614277 will match the new lower price of 9014819 as
- 3 the last units are sold through until new blower launches.

Optional: Wheeled transport cart (field installable)	9014821	\$20.00
--	---------	---------

NOBLES Pre-Configured Machines

All of the below listed models are fully configured including batteries, charger, brushes / pad drivers, and manuals. No changes or alterations to the configuration can be done when ordering one of these models.

Should an alteration to the configuration be needed, please see the full price page for that model.

All units will ship via Logix Pad Wrap service unless otherwise stated. Pad Wrap units cannot be shipped to AK or HI.

Pricing includes the full price of the machine, including packaging where applicable. Shipping charges and freight will be added at the time of order.

Please contact Customer Service for availability and lead time.

Model SSR Rider Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-SSR-0044	650mm / 26" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	\$15,638.00
MV-SSR-0045	800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, Off-Board Charger	\$16,796.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a SSR with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model SS300 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-SS300-0001	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$4,719.00

MV-SS300-0002	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,231.00
MV-SS300-0003	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$5,270.00
MV-SS300-0004	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$7,052.00
MV-SS300-0005	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,839.00
MV-SS300-0006	500mm/20" Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click™ Pad Driver, ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology/130 AH Battery	\$8,351.00
MV-SS300-0007	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,794.00
MV-SS300-0008	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,807.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Cartron for shipment via LTL Carriers

MV-SS300-0015	430mm / 17" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$4,456.00
MV-SS300-0016	500mm / 20" Disk, Pad Assist, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$5,021.00
MV-SS300-0017	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,641.00
MV-SS300-0018	500mm / 20" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 130AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,153.00
MV-SS300-0019	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Single Down Pressure, Conventional Cleaning Tool Attachment, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,596.00
MV-SS300-0020	600mm / 24" Disk, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Insta-Click Tool Attachment, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$8,609.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and an English manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI

MV-SS300-0011	500mm / 20" Cylindrical, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$9,815.00
---------------	---	------------

unit(s) include Nylon Brushes and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Cartron for shipment via LTL

MV-SS300-0009	500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, Conventional Scrubbing, 150AH Battery, On-Board Charger	\$6,965.00
MV-SS300-0010	Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board	\$8,477.00

(s) include the Red Backer Pad and both an English and French Operator Manual. The above are packaged in a Skid w/Cartron for shipment via L

MV-SS300-0021	500mm / 20" Orbital, Self Propel, Multiple Down Pressure, ec-H2O NanoClean, 150AH Battery, On-Board	\$8,279.00
---------------	---	------------

clude the Red Backer Pad and an English Operator Manual. All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot

To order a SS300 with options not listed above, please see the built to order page

Model SS5 Walk-Behind Scrubber

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-SS5-0044	600mm / 24" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$9,729.00
MV-SS5-0045	600mm / 24" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$11,829.00
MV-SS5-0046	700mm / 28" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$10,541.00
MV-SS5-0047	800mm / 32" Disk, Conventional Scrubbing, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$11,119.00
MV-SS5-0048	800mm / 32" Disk, ec-H2O NanoClean, 240AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Gray Solid Urethane Tires	\$13,219.00

Above unit(s) include Pad Drivers and Standard Width Squeegee with Linatex blades.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a SS5 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model SG7 Walk-Behind Burnisher

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-SG7-0005	690mm / 27", 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag	\$10,163.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a SG7 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model SG5 Walk-Behind Burnisher

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-SG5-0006	500mm / 20" Pad Assist, 105AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Passive Dust	\$6,552.00

Above unit(s) include an English Operator Manual.

All units listed above will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. These units cannot ship to AK or HI.

To order a SG5 with options not listed above, please see built to order page.

Model Strive ReadySpace Carpet Extractor

Reference Number	Configuration	Price
MV-STRV-0001	ReadySpace, 240AH Battery and Charger	\$12,203.00

Net PAC International LLC
Colette Williams (614) 674-4648
colette@netpacintl.com

State of Ohio Contract RS904213
Index GDC157
February 2016

MV-STRV-0002 ReadySpace, AGM 200AH Battery and Charge! \$12,545.00

s both Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and a Multi-Language Operator Manual. These units are packaged in a Skid w/ Carton for shipn

MV-STRV-0004 ReadySpace, 240AH Battery and Charge! \$11,923.00

Above unit includes both extraction brushes and ReadySpace Rollers and a Multi-Language Operator Manual. This unit will ship Pad Wrap via Logix Transportation. This unit cannot ship to AK or HI

To order a Strive with options not listed above, please see built to order page.
